

Here's the plan...**have your say**

Consultation Document **Annual Plan 2022/23**



SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL Annual Plan 2022 / 2023

DELIBERATIONS
7, 8 and 9 JUNE 2022



ANNUAL PLAN DELIBERATIONS REPORT

TO: Selwyn District Council Councillors

FOR: Annual Plan Deliberations – 07 June 2022

FROM: Kelvin Mason, Group Manager Organisational Performance

DATE: 01 June 2022

SUBJECT: **ANNUAL PLAN FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 - DELIBERATIONS**

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide a high-level summary of the submissions received in relation to the Council's draft Annual Plan for the year ended 30 June 2022.

2. BACKGROUND

The Council approved its draft Annual Plan on 13 April 2022 and commenced consultation with residents and interested stakeholders on 19 April 2022, this ran until 19 May 2022. The consultation focused on four key initiatives:

1. Funding proposal for the Hororātā Community Hub.
2. Closure of parts of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race network.
3. Changes to rating for water races across the district.
4. Land Drainage rating changes and Ecological Enhancement targeted rate.

The Council received approximately 140 written submission and twenty-seven oral submissions supported these. This represents a small portion of the community, as a percentage of total rating units this represents less than 0.5% (noting there were submissions representing larger groups).

3. RESPONSE TO KEY INITIATIVES

Funding proposal for the Hororātā Community Hub.

The draft Annual Plan proposed that the Council would support the Go Hororātā led community group to establish a community hub located at the current community hall location. This will be in the form of \$1 million in cash and transfer of ownership of the hall, the land it is located on and the adjacent endowment land.

94.4% of all submitters were either in favour or had no preference to the Councils proposal. There were only seven submissions opposed.

Go Hororātā and associated groups made both written and oral submissions in support of their proposal. Their oral submission answered Councillor queries this created further clarity to their

proposal. They indicated an eagerness to agree a memorandum of understanding with the Council as soon as possible to enable further certainty for the community.

Staff recommendation:

The initiative proceeds as set out in the draft Annual Plan.

Closure of parts of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race network.

The plan proposes the closure of parts of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race. The strategic race will remain open.

89.6% of all submitters were either in favour (31.1%) or had no preference (57.5%) to the Councils proposal. There were only eleven submissions opposed.

Staff recommendation:

The initiative proceeds as set out in the draft Annual Plan.

Changes to rating for water races across the district.

The Council proposed making changes to the structure of the targeted water race rate for properties less than 0.5ha in area (53 properties) and land areas greater than 500ha (11 properties). This proposal will result in a loss of rating income for the Council of around \$82k per year.

85.4% of all submitters were either in favour (25.2%) or had no preference (60.2%) to the Councils proposal. There were only fifteen submissions opposed.

There were several submissions that raised concerns that larger properties are subsidising others. Management's view is that on balance the proposed rating approach provides the greatest equity across the network.

Staff recommendation:

The initiative proceeds as set out in the draft Annual Plan.

Land Drainage rating changes and Ecological Enhancement targeted rate.

The Selwyn district has seven land drainage schemes that serve more than 24,000 hectares. This network provides important biodiversity and ecological habitats. There is a growing focus on the environmental performance of these schemes. To fund the ecological enhancement the Council proposed a new targeted rate of \$20 charged to each property in the district that does not pay a land drainage rate.

Additionally, the Council has proposed simplifying the current land drainage rating structure by introducing four standardised rating factors replacing the current thirty-three.

70.0% of all submitters were either in favour (24.5%) or had no preference (45.5%) to the Councils proposal. There were thirty-three submissions opposed. Of the submitters opposed,

eight reference the affordability of rates. Those in favour included comments that would like to see the Council partner with other organisations to delivery projects funded by the targeted rate.

Staff recommendation:

The initiative proceeds as set out in the draft Annual Plan.

4. OTHER THEMES FROM CONSULTATION

The following is a summary of other matters / themes that submitters raised in submissions.

Theme	Management recommendation
Rates: There were fourteen submissions made in relation to the size of rate increases, the use of targeted rates and the use SUIPs targeted rate calculations.	The Council adopts the proposed rates. Management will undertake a review the application of SUIPs in targeted rate calculations prior to the next LTP.
Leeston Health and Aged Care: There were a group of well-considered submission regarding the provision of health services in Ellesmere.	Management continues to support the Friends of Ellesmere feasibility study and will lead the facilitation of discussions with the key stakeholders. Staff will consider how the Council's proposed medical facility may compliment their proposals.
Community Facilities & Reserves: There were submissions in relation to initiatives that to enhance community facilities and reserves. These include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lighting improvements at Kirwee Bowling Club and Leeston Dog park• Springfield pump track• Various Lake Coleridge projects• Darfield aquatics• Darfield pond• Sandy Knolls replica railway shelter• Foster Park Cottage	Management acknowledges the merits of these initiatives. Overall, these initiatives are known to Council staff who have considered these in various strategies and plans. Management will continue to undertake feasibility studies that will contribute to the development of future strategies and plans. Management recommends no change to proposed draft annual plan. Management will reconsider these initiatives for inclusion subsequent financial years.
Public Toilets: Submissions received in relation to the provision of public toilets in Kirwee and Coalgate.	Staff have considered both public toilets in planning considerations and have

Theme	Management recommendation
	<p>prioritised and included in future years plans.</p> <p>Staff assessed the Kirwee toilet as a candidate for the most recent round (6) of TIF funding. Unfortunately, the timing of the funding misaligns with the availability of the reticulated sewer delivery. Staff will reconsider this project at the next LTP but will in the interim install more effective signage to direct travellers.</p>
<p><i>Heritage:</i></p> <p>Five submitters made various observations in relation the Council's contribution to the recognition and safeguarding of the district's heritage.</p>	<p>The Selwyn Heritage Strategic Plan is under development. The writer of this strategy is focusing on a diverse range of community input in to challenges and opportunities they see for Selwyn to celebrate its history into the future. The Strategic Plan will be completed towards the end of the current calendar year. This will set the direction for future projects and funding of these.</p>
<p><i>Roading & Cycleways</i></p> <p>The Council received submissions in relation to various roading and cycleway matters. These were a mix of road sealing, safety, and extensions of cycleways</p>	<p>Staff acknowledge the merits of the submissions made. These have been included in the overall transport planning but have not been included due to prioritisation and availability of funding (i.e., holding general rate increases at affordable levels).</p>

AGENDA

**Tuesday 7 June 2022, Wednesday 8 June and
Thursday 9 June 2022 (if required)**

COMMITTEE

Mayor S T Broughton, Councillors, M A Alexander, J B Bland, S Epiha, J A Gallagher, D Hasson, M P Lemon, M B Lyall, S G McInnes, G S Miller, R H Mugford, & N C Reid

APOLOGIES

CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

- 1. Minutes of the 2022 / 2023 Draft Annual Plan Submission Hearings, held in the Council Chambers on Monday 30 May 2022**

Recommended:

‘That the Council confirms the minutes of the 2022 / 2023 Draft Annual Plan Submission Hearings held on Monday 30 May 2022, as circulated.’

DELIBERATIONS

- 2. Deliberations on issues raised by submitters to Council’s 2022 / 2023 Draft Annual Plan.**

**MINUTES OF THE SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN SUBMISSION
HEARINGS HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 2 NORMAN KIRK DRIVE ROLLESTON ON
MONDAY 30 MAY 2022 BETWEEN 9.00AM AND 5.00PM**

PRESENT

Mayor S T Broughton, Councillors, M A Alexander, S Epiha, J A Gallagher, M P Lemon, M B Lyall, S G McInnes, G S Miller, R H Mugford, D Hasson & N C Reid

ATTENDEES

Messrs D Ward (Chief Executive), K Mason (Group Manager Organisational Performance), S Hill (Group Manager Communication and Customers), D Marshall (Group Manager Property), M Washington (Group Manager Infrastructure), Ms N Moen (Manager Arts, Culture and Lifelong Learning), (Ms T Davel (Council Governance Co-ordinator), Mrs N Smith (Executive Assistant to the Chief Executive) and Mr S Tully (Advisor to Mayor) and Ms Hunt (minute taker)

APOLOGIES

Apologies received from Councillor J Bland for absence at today's hearing, and Councillor Miller for absence this morning.

OPENING COMMENTS

Mayor Broughton thanked all the submitters. The Mayor welcomed all attendees to the meeting and acknowledged the submitters noting a great variety of views expressed. The Mayor thanked Mr Ward and the staff for the consultation documents provided to the community.

Mayor Broughton reminded Councillors about the deliberations next week, and as such, today is about hearing the submitters.

The Mayor opened the meeting with a Karakia.

Mr Ward spoke to the hearing process, with purpose of meeting is to allow 31 verbal presenters to speak to their submissions. Council received 140 submissions.

RECEIPT OF SPEAKING SUBMISSIONERS ON MONDAY 30 MAY 2022

100046 – Samantha Sharland

- No longer attending to speak to her submission.

100001 -NZ Chinese Language Week 2022 – Ms Constance Phua

- Project Manager for NZ Chinese Language Week
- Charitable Trust set up in 2014 to deepen understanding of Chinese culture and language within New Zealand.
- Over the Language week, they have lots of activities to get people to use language such as a children's book in 3 different languages, Mandarin, Teo Reo and English
- September for Chinese Language week which fits in with NZ Dumpling day.
- Shared video online to show what had been achieved in Chinese Language Week 2021.
- Would love support from the Mayor and Council for NZ Chinese Language Week 2022.
- Selwyn District Council could hold Chinese cultural activities, which NZ Chinese Language Week would support by hosting on website etc
- NZ Chinese Language Week 2022 request a \$2,000 contribution requested to assist with running this initiative.

100055 – Leeston Community Committee – Mr Lloyd Clausen

- The Leeston Community Committee support the submission of the Friends of Ellesmere Hospital who will be speaking later today around the future of community health in our District.
 - Cost for hospital building and land, back in September 1924 was 6,000 pound.
 - The Ellesmere Hospital, and services they provided, were a benefit to the community, with a range of services from births, respite care to meals on wheels.
 - The community must have use of this facility. Local people need to remain in their communities close to families and their friends.
- Leeston school consolidated parking. In recent years parking has been curtailed due to school bus parking and the Kiss and Go. The Committee request that Council extend the paving along D'Arcy Street, as this has become dangerous, especially over winter months.
- The Committee request that kerbing is installed on the north east side of Manse Road, for the safety of pedestrians due to development of housing on that side of the road.
- The Committee request that the High Street cobblestones be added to Council's annual maintenance programme.
- Leeston to Doyleston walkway has been fantastic and gets a lot of use. Part of initial plan was that the old trees along the walkway would be taken out, and new plantings would be done. The Committee request that this be actioned to complete that project.
- In response to a question by Councillor Alexander around who should pay for the new aged care hospital facility in Leeston, they replied that they are noting their support for the Friends of Ellesmere Hospital submission for the need for this facility.

- Mr Clausen thanked Mr Ward and Council staff for the work they do in the community. Mr Clausen also thanked the Mayor and Councillors, and Councillor Lemon for his work for the District.

100136 – Summit Road Society – Ms Marie Gray and Mr Bill Woods

- The Society support the Ecological Enhancement Rate.
- The Society was disappointed at the lack of mention in regards Climate Change in Council's Draft Annual Plan documentation. They would like to see Council take a leadership approach in relation to this.
- Spoke to Southern Port Hills landscape project, noting restoration work and natural regeneration, then pest and predatory control
- Provided workshops with neighbours in Otahuna. These were workshops for households who are taking action to support biodiversity in area.
- Noted issue of feral pigs and deer on the Port Hills. Have completed deer fencing, and already noting the regeneration of bush. 15% of NZ's net greenhouse gasses come from these pests.
- The Society requests:
 - Ongoing SNEF fund support
 - Assistance by Council staff to assist with recreational access to area.
- Following question by Councillor Lyall about the Deer Culling operation, the Society stated this was a very successful operation. Additionally, they are adding mesh around the bottom of the deer fencing to stop the feral pigs getting into the reserve.
- Mr Woods spoke to project that will look to reintroduce Weka to the area. This will be culmination of programme, whoever whole process to go through to bring this to fruition.

100049 – Tai Tapu Community Association – Mr John Ryan

- The Tai Tapu Community Association request that the unsealed section of Perryman's Road between Ryan's Bridge and State Highway 75 be sealed. Mr Ryan stated he has spoken twice previously in relation to this submission.
- In 2015 had set up a funding by ratepayers, however due to costs this did not progress.
- This is a well used cycleway, due to less traffic flow.
- Approximately 400m this road remains unsealed, requests that it is inconsistent to not have this small section sealed.
- Dust is a nuisance and health and safety issue in regards to this unsealed section.
- Noted another 8 lot subdivision will be directly affected by the dust from this section of road.
- Going back a long time ago, river was jungle of trees, rubbish etc, visually very appealing, but since clearing that area up it the dust just rolls through to the township.

- The gravel section on Perrymans is maintained by Council and they do come regularly, however its only a once up and down. There is a pothole which has been there for 5 years, it will be fixed but will emerge within 48 hours. Mr Ryan provided a photo of an accident caused by the pothole. Potholes are not hard to fix, however this is the level of maintenance we are receiving.
- Tried funding the sealing through ratepayer contribution.
- There are subdivisions going on, with reserve contributions of approximately \$40,000 which would provide a good deposit to fixing this road.
- Councillor Alexander questioned if this section of road was sealed, and increased traffic use, would it pose a safety hazard on the State Highway. Mr Ryan replied that he believes it will be a huge benefit to thinks huge benefit to Waka Kotahi. Having Perrymans Road, would relieve pressure on main intersection. Noted benefits, with elevated position, room for a stopping bay for those turning right in to Perrymans. Would improve those two intersections.
- Councillor Lyall commented on the fact that Waka Kotahi had been requested to do something about the bridge which is very narrow. At one point there was talk about closing Perrymans Road, how many cars would use Perrymans Road? Mr Ryan replied that a car count has been done by council previously, however he would think maybe 120-150 crossings a day. There are also a couple of farmers use that road fully for transport, and the closing of the road is not considered an option by locals. Councillor Lyall questioned whether it would be an option to only allow vehicles turn in? Mr Ryan replied the there are advantages to allow traffic both in and out.
- Cyclists are using Perrymans Road a lot.
- Spoke to issues around plantings on verges creating traffic problems, but not leaving enough room on verges.
- In response to a question by Councillor Hasson, Mr Ryan stated there is no suggestion of a separate lane being put on Perrymans. It is just a favourable cyclist route, not a cycleway.
- Councillor McInnes questioned if thought been given around issues that might arise with the sealing of Perrymans Road and bridge at end, which is narrow. Would more accidents occur? Mr Ryan replied that would you blame the driver or the road?
- If this piece was sealed it would contribute to traffic numbers however volume would not be as great a problem as dust.

100071 – Te Ara Kakariki – L Lum

- Submitter did not attend.
- Received written submission.

Meeting adjourned at 10.30am and resumed at 10.50am

100074 and 100075 – Rolleston Residents Association Inc. – Mr Jens Christensen

- Walkways:
 - purchase the little piece of land linkage from Manor Drive and Fairhurst. Council must make efforts to obtain that land. Landowners have never had use of this land as has a sewerage easement over it. Got to get in and do the work now, do not wait till subdivision, which may happen way in the future. Council will get their money back when land does subdivide.
 - Walkway from Dunns Crossing to Vila Mews, believe all that land now acquired, but no walkway so please make sure that is included in the work programme.
- Request for lighting as per submission, noting this would just be an up front loan until subdividing occurs and costs can be recouped.
- Request provision for free use of evening halls/community centres for township committees. We have been granted 11 free nights, but understands that there is a proposal to cut this in half. Ratepayers fund these centres, committees represent these ratepayers. The Committee has received limited information from staff. The Committee should not have to raise fund to pay rent, we have no income. Discretionary funds were taken from us, with the walkway through Ambrose Estate being their last project used with discretionary funding. If Committee puts forward for discretionary funding, they may only get \$1,000. Mr Christensen stated they used to own that community centre, until someone took it off us.
- Mr Christensen thanked Council for the naming of a street, Christensen Parade, in the new commercial centre. Thank you for acknowledging my time in the district.

100068 – Malvern Community Board – John Morten

- Mr Morten spoke to this submission.
- Hororata Hub:
 - would just ask Councillors to think and remember that community was hit by earthquake and been knocked around.
 - The rise in fuel prices will mean communities will stay closer to home.
 - Council not going to walk away from responsibilities as to how money is used in project.
 - Community has struggled to come to collaborative view.
 - This is also about wellbeing of community and supporting community.
 - Would like Council to support this being progressed.
- Commented on possible Malvern Community Board and Councillor involvement
- Councillor Alexander questioned, if the proposal for the Hororata Hub goes ahead as proposed, will the community accept that maintenance is their responsibility? Mr Morten responded that they will accept that funds will need to be raised, but for consistency would like to see Council pay the insurance as they do with Kirwee.

100072 – Mr Bill Woods

- Mr Woods stated his submission is the same as his submission to the Long Term Plan last year.
- Rates are a form of tax on properties, not people. Personal taxes disguised as property taxes are not acceptable.
- The rate on the community board needs to be looked at as the present system is unfair, as pointed out in his submission to the LTP. Is it fair that the Community Board pay for the CEO and other staff when they already pay for those in their general rates? Payment of members costs is entirely fair, but administration of the Council is something that the Community Board should not have to pay.
- SUIP are very complex and we charge them wrong. Charging for a granny flat, is charging people and disguising it as a property rate. It is clear that cannot be charged on part of the Title, they must be separate.
- People are being charged for water supply, even if they don't have a connection but are within 100m of a pipe supply.
- Councillor Lemon asked Mr Woods if those communities without Community Boards might have a different view? Mr Woods responded that he was unsure, as has never consulted them.
- The Mayor spoke to the comments about rating, stating this is something we will continue to look at, noting legislation/rating changes.
- Following a question from the Mayor around staff working on behalf of the Community Board, Mr Woods responded with most township/reserve/hall committees being dissolved, the community boards trying to keep communication open between council and the community.
- Mr Woods requested consistency around rates and targeted rates.

100123 – Rolleston Returned and Services Association Inc. – Richard Hurt

- Newly formed Rolleston RSA new club constituted and incorporated February 2022.
- Aim to represent greater Rolleston and Burnham area.
- Formation of the RSA has received overwhelming support from community.
- Vision is community based RSA, which will differ from other RSA's as aim to be community based.
- Work with RSA's in the area, undertaking remembrance for fallen, catering for welfare for dependents.
- No facilities at our disposal but communication ongoing with two organisations. To try to build a purpose built shed which would be expensive. Hoping to partner with regimental history centre.
- Old Foster residence has strong potential for development and would be ideal to be combined club rooms for RSA which could be used for other organisations as well. We believe passive open space in Foster Park and would give us good grounds to produce memorial gardens, picnic facilities and hold remembrance. Noted there could be additional parking up driveway.

- RSA is coordinating a proposal which will be submitted to Council on 22 June. RSA is proposing to lease the building from council initially for 5 years. The RSA would undertake all renovations/maintenance, and work would be done to council specification and approval. Potential issues in regards the Reserve Act but believe we can overcome these.
- After 5 year period, agreement is reviewed, and can either renew lease or hand back to Council.
- Councillor Lemon congratulated Mr Hurt on forming the Rolleston branch. He questioned if the RSA was seeking is a feasibility study and potential sighting? Mr Hurt was in agreement, but stated they would retain on current site.
- Councillor Alexander questioned if they would be running a bar and restaurant? Mr Hurt responded they would like to consider this, noting that the Rugby Clubs already do this, so a precedent has been set here. Councillor Alexander questioned the 5 year lease, is this due to potential to outcome site? Mr Hurt responded that would ideally see the RSA staying in Foster Park but want to see a way out for both parties.
- Mr Hurt commented that partnering regimental history centre, is not confirmed, a more central area, may suit them better.
- Councillor Epiha asked what current membership the club has, and if they had considered other buildings? Mr Hurt responded that in 3 months, they have 200 members.
- Mr Hurt commented that the RSA would be trading, and would cover costs of renovations/maintenance. They are a registered charity, so do not make a profit.

100131 – Elizabeth Mundt

- Lives in Greenpark. Belongs to a few community groups and has spoken to some in community who shares same concerns.
- Council need to be preparing to support our community, not everyone is prepared the dip in the market that is coming.
- Would like to see Council involve preparedness of spending. Looking to how they could reduce expenditure rapidly when needed.
- Building consents should include provision for rainwater catchments, space for garden beds, roof pitches for solar, area for composting whether on each house or by communal.
- Would like to see waste eco hub to allow community to sort their own recycling. A lot of things going into landfill that do not need to go in there.
- Council should look at having the likes of allotments or use smaller grassed areas in community public spaces for people to grow vegetables in times of hardship.
- Would like to see Council stop spraying weeds, as foraging for weeds is a growing movement, so would be good to lay off spraying even if designated sites, for foraging.
- In regards to the Hororata Hall, she has no affiliation with this Hall. Going forward with those sorts of projects, Council need to hold back on spending. Could we not have just given a facelift.

- People are worrying about paying rates, so how can we bring our rates down, could Council consider doing a rates rebate or freeze for those struggling? What can we do as a community?
- Councillor Lemon spoke to issue of those wanting projects done and those wanting rates reduction.
- Councillor McInnes commented that composting and gardening, personally would be great, however there are limits as to what Council can require people to do, under the RMA. We can encourage it though. Councillor McInnes commented on the development at Pines and the eco hub.
- Ms Mundt spoke to building waste, with a lot of it not being repurposed. We need to do waste better.

Meeting adjourned at 11.40am and resumed at 11.50am

100091 – Vanessa Murray

- Ms Murray commented she lived in Hororata for 35 years. Been on reserve board, and has performed voluntary work in the community. She is passionate about the hall, stating it was an active hall in those days.
- Lack of maintenance on the community hall has been an issue, with people have been paying rates for the hall, that could have been used to have it upgraded.
- Sheffield now has a lovely hall which has been done up, should have had Hororata done up pre-earthquake.
- Amble room to put a building in the carpark to house the Museum and add another car park in the hall paddocks.
- The Community is divided.
- The community is stuck in limbo with the hall not at standard it should be.
- Upgrade the toilets, kitchen and let community enjoy it.
- Doesn't see giving it back to one group. Too many unanswered questions. Where do I find that information out?
- If goes back to Community how do they sustain it with everything going on currently in the world? Museum does wonderful job but struggling financially.
- Has never seen the community as divided as she does now.
- Ms Murray requested answers as to why rates were collected and no maintenance had been done. She understood they now went into a pool, but prior to that, a lot of rates were collected and not spent on the hall. The Mayor responded that he would have Mr Marshall follow up this with her.
- The community needs this facility.
- Her submission is that the community hall and land surrounding stays with Council.
- Councillor McInnes commented that she understood there had been community meetings? Ms Murray commented that if you ask questions, you get shut down. People don't go back. Go Hororata and Hororata Trust are doing a good job, but need to listen to the community, everyone is entitled to their opinion.

100128 – Springston Community Committee – Rupert Tipples

- Mr Tipples thanked council for recently installing the speed indicators at Springston, which had been paid for back in 2021. Staff did not keep us updated. These speed indicators are not accurately recording speed.
- Communications department has been sitting on further explanation of history which was to be displayed at Library Reserve. Noted that Toilet/picnic area is frequently used.
- Monitoring activity 2021/22, spoke to absence of monthly statement of accounts, so no idea of our discretionary funds which have a cut off date for spending.
- In their submission last year, wanted community committee secretary continued. There is no provision for a paid secretary for 2023. Council communication has not been adequate. Requests that council provide roving secretary to all committees after the 2022 Local Government Elections. If council does not, then will need to reconsider his role as Chair of the Committee.
- Councillor Reid commented that Speed indicator device does appear to be functioning correctly, over 50Km just says slow down, not showing speed.

100112 – Lincoln and District Historical Society Inc. – Rupert Tipples

- We strongly support a range of small museums within the district, therefore we support the proposal for Hororata Hub and the heritage section which is important to retain our collections, and need to be able to store safely.
- We support the renewal of the historic Liffey weir and associated Millpond used to reach Gerald Street Bridge
- We support the Lincoln History information panels, which should include a complete story of the area, starting with tangata whenua stories and history.
- We support the development of a Heritage Strategy and funding via a district wide heritage rate.
- Plan Change 69 in Lincoln and spoke to Springs Station which is a historic building. This homestead and surround springs area should be preserved.

100107 – Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of NZ Inc. – Nicky Snoyink

- Excellent to see bio-diversity included in plan. However questioned why this is just targeted at drainage community, as have biodiversity issues in broader district.
- Noted the District Plan chapter on bio-diversity coming up shortly.
- Would you consider increasing to district wide rate with work to be done there, integrating it with work you two biodiversity officers do.
- Councillor Lemon commented that Selwyn diversity plan now underway. A Water strategy, national policy statement is imminent. There will be ongoing discussion.

Council adjourned for lunch at 12.22pm and resumed at 1pm

100056 – Spokes Canterbury – Don Babe

- Noted pressures of urban sprawl.
- Steady stream of income levies. Must be planning to keep sprawl in check.
- We have issues around food supply and land availability.
- Noting agricultural land has become degraded, or in reserves where we don't grow food.
- Turning good agricultural land in to housing will affect food production.
- Councillor Lemon commented that frustration for Council as we are governed by outside influences of central government and other legislation. While we have District Plan, sometimes we are overridden by other influences. RMA reform is on the card, that will absolutely be part of this, we will be advocating on that.
- Councillor McInnes commented when Central Government does consultation on spatial planning that she hopes you will be supporting those changes, as they do support cycleways too.
- Councillor Alexander questioned if they were you aware that Council was successful in application to ECan's Draft Annual Plan to reduce bus fares in Selwyn. Encouraging people to get out of their vehicles, and into buses, which should make more space for cyclists. Mr Babe responded that we need to get people into buses, but need to get buses to the people. New developments have not been designed with buses in mind.
- Councillor Miller commented on the cycleway Lincoln/Tancred's Road, and cyclists coming back on to roadway near Birches Road. Mr Babe responded that on roadway cyclists have more right, same rights as road users. Drivers still have to look for other road users. Ferry Road in Christchurch has been designed the same way. Discussion on cycleway layout and whether it took cyclists back on to road, Councillor Miller and Mr Babe will discuss outside of this hearing.

100058 – Go Hororata – Craig Blackburn and 100059 – The Hororata Community Trust – Richard Lang and Cindy Driscoll

- Hororata Community Trust working closely with Go Hororata on this project.
- Councillor Hasson commented on Trust owning facility for community, need for Trust Deed to cover ownership/maintenance, what if the building needs to be sold? They responded that any proceeds go to the Trust. The Trust is a registered charitable Trust. Funds will go towards repair and maintenance of existing building and new buildings for Hororata community. There is no profit, funds must be used for community. Councillor Hasson asked who owns the land the hall sits on, and is there a requirement to offer that land back? They replied that land is owned by Council, hall is war memorial, and listed as memorial on title. Had received advice from property group to get that transferred, does not believe land needs to be handed back. Hall prior to council ownership was owned by a Trust.
- Councillor Alexander questioned if maintenance costs were larger than what Council had budgeted, would the community be able to sustain that? They replied that they are going in with their eyes open, any rebate to our community to assist with

maintenance we will fund. Councillor Alexander comments that Council only pays insurance for other halls in similar situation. They replied that they do not expect to be treated any differently.

- Councillor Miller questioned if the proposal was really their preferred option? Are people are voting in the absence of other information? Spoke to funding and being registered against title, should they need funding. They replied we do not want to go backwards, the report clearly stated what we needed, we have changed as you are aware as the earlier option was not workable. The staged project is more affordable. There is a lot of passion for that building, its not a plan B it's a new plan. This does allow us to accommodate heritage and community needs and can be staged depending on costs. The Trust has income. We have the ability to borrow but that would be last option. The Hub not just one about one building, the hall may be the heritage side, but there could be a community lounge which would be easier to maintain. We need to future proof. Big site, we are looking at whole site, so gives us options and opportunities.
- Councillor Epiha reiterated Councillor Millers comments. Felt the consultation document was fairly light on engagement? They replied both consultation studies had consultation with Iwi. Local Iwi looking at local stories. Will include pre-European then early agricultural pioneers, women right to vote and what we are we doing now.
- The submitters stated that funder is happy with the shape of this, however would not be happy to put funding in should this be a council owned facility. If we are still here in a year and no further ahead, then that funding may evaporate. Would like to enter into an Agreement of Understanding with council, having that in place, can then secure the private funder.
- Heart of this project is people. People investing time, trying to make something happen for the community.
- We have some huge ratepayers on the farms. Not seeing the return for their rates.
- Community is asking how can we make council listen to us.
- Councillor Miller questioned budgets and viability for the project. They responded it is getting more expensive every day, its more around getting a staged plan, and taking on bite sized pieces of what we can afford. Community has told them not to spend any more until we come back with progress. Some communities have not had to pay for feasibility studies and that has created some annoyance in the community.
- Discussion around potential funding and contingencies. Undertaking a cost analysis. We have a baseline of some figures.

100069 – Laurie Squires

- Ms Squires commented that some of the responses from the previous submission, the community would have liked to know a long time ago.
- The community not being kept informed by Hororata Trust and Go Hororata.
- Looked at Hororata Trust annual reports, these are now no longer available through website. Only other way is going through Companies Office to look at the reports. Last return went in 2020 and had \$300,000 in cash. They have been running for 10

years. Comments on all grants they have received, and if you take that in to account they have run at a loss. Is concerned with that, that costs will run away with them, and ultimately Council could be left with half finished project.

- Has not been able to find minutes from their meetings anywhere.
- At moment getting very small group controlling what is happening.
- Community is passionate about that hall.
- Has been out to Sheffield Hall, well used, beautifully done up, shows its heritage. Similar in layout to Hororata Hall. Would like to see something similar done with our hall.
- Mixed messages coming out. Was told that Museum not fit for purpose, Go Hororata told us that about the hall previously.
- People have been discouraged from using the Hall, commented on rentals, and some people getting free use due to who they know.
- These need to be sorted out and the hall within Council control.
- The Mayor commented that Council has not given out \$300,000 in grants. Ms Squires replied, no that was all grants.
- In response to a question by Councillor Miller, Ms Squires commented that meeting held some time ago, with about 70 people, 76% wanted to retain hall as it was, but brought up to date. Message coming back from them is that they want it kept with council.

100089 – Vanessa Moore

- Ms Moore spoke to her submission to have public toilets next to SH73 in Kirwee.
- Closest public toilet in Kirwee Reserve, with no signage on State Highway stating where these are.
- Location of toilets not practical for travellers coming through.
- Daily average of people coming in to garage wishing to use toilets is 7-8 people.
- There are public toilets in Darfield and West Melton, we explain that to them and also provide assistance so they can locate the toilets in the Kirwee Reserve.
- Their staff are getting abused by people for not allowing them to use their toilets, which we do not provide due to Health and Safety issues.
- We have across the road a beautiful reserve. The Fowler Reserve has 2 picnic tables erected which are well used over summer. There is a parking area beside the bus shelter, but no facilities for them to use.
- How are toilets prioritised within Selwyn? Some are getting upgraded, but we have none.
- Just one handicapped toilet would be acceptable.
- Noted there is a lot of car parking on both sides of the road across from the Fowler Reserve.
- The wastewater pipe will be installed in next few months ready.
- Rubbish bins already installed.

Meeting adjourned at 1.50pm and resumed at 2pm

100108 – Kenneth May

- The submission on Hororata Hub, was a well put case, they deserve to be supported and develop resources within community.
- Since around 2000 when I was on township committee, we have been asking for toilets in the region of the Kirwee petrol station for the reasons given by Ms Moore earlier. We need to provide these facilities, if we do not they will use environment.
- Springfield Township Community are passionate about their township, but last 2 years been knocked around by Covid, on top of this there have been water issues they have been fighting. All of the local businesses have suffered as they have not had the tourists.
- There is nothing in Springfield for people, apart for accommodation. Smileys has been accommodation for workers at ski fields, but had has been very little skiing occurring. The public house has suffered, without thinking about community and youth.
- Committee has been working on Tawera Reserve, ongoing planting, have put in exercise equipment. Idea was always to have pump track for the local children, with skateboards, bikes etc.
- Amenities are needed for the community.
- In response to a question by Councillor McInnes about costs and feasibility study, Mr May responded that the intended budget is up in the air. The desire is to have a pump track, so yes a feasibility study is required.

100115 – Ian Sandford

- Following the earthquake, the Sandy Knolls group was set up. Some of the residents got together to tidy around the railway, with the permission of the lease holder.
- Suggest that a replica station be erected, noting that the original sandy knolls signage still exists and could be made available to us.
- Road signs seem to have been lost, signage is there on Hoskyns and SH73, but no signage when you reach the destination.
- It is hoped that residents will be able to hold picnics and gatherings there.
- Councillor Alexander questioned if it would be good to record memories from residents? Mr Sandford replied it would be, he has vivid memories of the area, with more memories potentially being triggered by this structure. Councillor Alexander commented whether council staff assistance would be helpful, which Mr Stanford said would be a great start.

100116 – Springfield Township Committee – Emma Stead and Graham Dawson

- Our space in Springfield is awesome, but there is a lack of facilities for young children and families.
- Tawera Reserve was developed with the assistance of Council. This space lends itself to a pump track. We are considering a pump track is that is open to anything with wheels (excluding motor bikes), where the community can come together.
- Hope it's the start of the development of the space, which could include basketball hoops, picnic areas.
- We are aware there is a cost and will be seeking grants towards funding this.
- It would be great to get council's assistance, and we would like an initial \$10,000, to seek assistance with the grant process.
- There will be a subcommittee with experts and members of the community to bring it all together.
- In response to a question Ms Stead stated this will be community run, but any assistance council could provide either financial or project would be helpful.
- Councillor Alexander questioned if pump track documentation was ultimate goal of what they would like? Ms Stead replied, that is an example of one in Hamilton, we do not have the space for that.
- West Canterbury is world class biking facility, looking at bikes going up ski fields, they could be going to Springfield. People would stop off to have a ride at the pump track.
- Councillor McInnes stated well done on reserve so far. Do you have varied plans depending on costs? Have you considered applying to community fund for funding? Ms Stead replied they have not applied for any funding yet, we need to know we can put in a pump track firstly. Noted this could all be done in stages. Have received a quote from a company who could do absolutely everything, but that is not taking in to account volunteer hours or arrangements with local contractors/accommodation providers.
- Councillor Miller questioned if this stage one of council funding, are you hoping to construct with council funds. Ms Stead replied they would like to think they can get enough funds through grants. Councillor Miller commented that Council may have expertise that may be able to assist with this project. Ms Stead replied that this could be helpful.

100119 – Selwyn Heritage and Historical Network – Grant Clausen

- Thanked Council for continuing to develop the Selwyn Heritage Plan and establishing an interim Selwyn heritage contestable fund.
- We support the Hororata Community Hub proposal, there is urgency to move the Hororata Historical Societies documents to a drier facility.
- We support the proposed new Ecological Enhancement targeted rate.

- We would encourage council to expedite the completion of the Strategic Heritage Plan.
- We look forward to engagement with those preparing the Selwyn Strategic Heritage Plan.
- Thank you for councils support so far.

100120 – Federated Farmers of NZ – Rachel Thomas

- Generally supportive of Draft Annual Plan.
- Federated Farmers note rates increase is modest, but rates bills are a significant cost burden to their members due to the high capital value of their properties. Costs are increasing for famers.
- Upper Ellesmere Water Race, in drafting their submission on this point they spoke to a number of members who would be impacted by this proposal. All were supportive but hoped that this could occur earlier. The current race is not serving its purpose, due to unreliable water flow. Additionally the flow is probably not enough for mud fish to run through.
- Farmers are facing increasing financial pressure, therefore Council need to be prudent in spending.
- Contribution to Council from the rural community is significant.
- In regards to the written submission, Councillor Hasson asked if they were aware that Council had voted not to join the Communities4LocalDemoracy. Ms Thomas replied very aware, and thought it was a shame that Selwyn District Council chose not to join.

Meeting Adjourned at 3.00pm and reconvened at 3.20pm

100121 – ECAN – Councillors John Sunckell, Ian Mackenzie

- Commented on this Council's submission to their Draft Annual Plan, around public transportation and rivers within their catchment.
- Thanked Council for involvement in the:
 - Greater Christchurch Partnership, noting the challenge to bring together views.
 - Council's role within Civil Defence. Noted there is a new controller in Canterbury.
- Canterbury Waste Management Strategy noting changes to NPS. Noting challenges with catchment and regulatory framework that needs to be operated in.
- Councillor Alexander questioned whether it would be easier for ECan to do all land drainage, rather than a mixed approach we have now? They replied that they believe this will be included as part of the catchment review. Noted complications around 3

Waters, who manages land drainage, what is and who manages Wider discussion will become more complex. Other conversation will be implementing NPS for Freshwater and implication should drains be included as larger catchment.

- Councillor Hasson commented that land drainage structure in our Council which is local/community based, from feedback knows what works best for community, is that conversation through local community groups have a say, so goes up through right channels. You mentioned about Civil Defence, a lot of people would be unaware that ECan have civil defence role to play do you have a plan of communicating your role to the community? They replied they do not have a role within the community, we fund and coordinate the joint committee, that role is really administrating and providing advice. In regards to comments on land drainage, we understand the benefit of having local input.
- The Mayor responded would be good to think outside of annual plan process and should be talking about maybe in August, will ask staff to look at setting up.
- Councillor Miller commented on the blurring of lines in relation to the roles of this Council and ECan. Thinks this Council may have moved to ECan role. We are seeing same groups advocating for the same funding from both Councils. Would like to see a pause until this is clarified, as to whose work stream is what.

100124 – Mike Chaffey

- No longer attending.
- Submission taken as read.
- Additional comment made via email - How can we speed up this process for the races on Rakaia terrace road on the 3 to 5 year plan ?

100067 – Selwyn St John – John Sunckell

- Congratulate Council on the facility that you have across the road from Council.
- We already have rest homes within district, that may have hospital care.
- Spoke to keeping people local and the challenges associated with those elderly people visiting loved ones at these facilities.
- Would like to see council facilitate these conversations.
- Those that need respite/palliative care, need opportunities to remain in their community in Ellesmere/Malvern.
- Would like to see Council support the Friends of Ellesmere and look to provide support when speaking to CBDH. Need to have something local and that locals can fund.
- Councillor Lemon questioned if Mr Sunckell saw a collation with quality of care, and location as your role as paramedic? Mr Sunckell responded not just emotional but physical connection. Yes there are challenges for those removed from their communities.

100066 – Dunsandel Community Committee – Russell Dalzell and Nigel Barnett

- The roving secretary is important for flow of communication, being clear and concise. Came about by amalgamating 3 community committees to 1, as part of this, they were given support of roving secretary.
- Discretionary fund, would like to see reinstated, believe it was cancelled over lockdown for financial reasons. We do not believe the discretionary fund should pay for the roving secretary. This should be used for community good projects.
- Committee has been well supported by councillors and staff. Just concerned that these opportunities are diminishing. The Community raised \$500,000 towards the Dunsandel Community Centre, the community operated the building, cleaned it, funded from it. Council has taken over the running of the building.
- We have received calls from people who were wanting the building opened, we since found out the person who was supposed to be managing the building has left council. We feel excluded.
- Groups do not want to hire, due to excessive costs. In past community groups received reduced rate as they did their own set up and pack down.
- We have an asset that was well run, looked after.
- Request Council rethinks path with regards community committees and community centres.
- They are very supportive of Friends of Ellesmere submission.
- Councillor Lemon commented that the relationship between community and council important. Mr Barnett commented that they are happy to be a committee, but not necessarily committee of council,
- Councillor Miller commented that other communities have difficulty running there centres. Mr Barnett replied a local resident was employed by council who would open and close the centre. Should be combined, with community and council.

100087 – Friends of Ellesmere Hospital – Geoff Lill

- Thanked Councillors Miller, Epiha, Lemon and Douglas Marshall for assisting.
- The Friends of Ellesmere Hospital were incorporated back in 1986, with a support group going back to 1924.
- The Friends of Ellesmere Hospital are group of largely elderly, community minded people, who raise money by catering at funerals and selling walnuts. That money is then put to supporting staff, putting heaters in, as well as purchasing a few beds.
- Whether The Friends of Ellesmere Hospital is right vehicle to drive this unsure, but he would like to stay involved as would a number others.
- Hospital closure has brought this to a head. We have been told building would be reopened, sceptical of this.
- Community consultation has really only just begun. Overwhelming the support has been around keeping health services local. Our AGM is being held this coming Wednesday, and likely to see a wave a support.
- Purpose of submission is to note current situation is not tenatable. Have vision of a facility, noting aged care could be self funded.

- A Feasibility study will need to be worked through, to work out what is do able and not.
- The Friends of Ellesmere Hospital want to become part of partnership in conjunction with Council, CDHB and Iwi.
- Spoke to building over road from Council HQ. Would like Council staff time and expertise, to do the same over in Leeston.
- Councillor Alexander questioned what are the must have's as opposed to nice to haves? Do you see this as being an commercial opportunity, not requiring ratepayer subsidy? Mr Lill responded that this needs to be worked through. Aged care appears to be largely self funded, however by over spec the facilities, could provide greater opportunities for return.
- Discussion needs to be held with CDHB. These are independent units, not requiring day to day servicing. Have not explored what the community might provide in grant funding to have their elderly stay local.
- Councillor Alexander questioned what The Friends of Ellesmere Hospital want in the next 12 months? Mr Lill replied lead feasibility in to the concept design, to see if this can be done.
- Councillor McInnes questioned if other community needs had been considered, not just for the elderly? Would you consider doing a 2-story building? Mr Lill replied that in terms of scale, scope of building, do not know at this time. Is there demand for over spec'd medical rooms, does not know that will come out of feasibility study. Hospital will immediately be for elderly and end of life but will consider other options.

100110 – Jack Pearcy

- Mr Pearcy did not attend.
- Received written submission.

100138 – Pest Free Banks Peninsula – Sarah Wilson

- Take submission as read.
- Thank you to Councillor Bland and Denise Ford for their support.
- Pest Free Banks Peninsula is a partnership programme of 14 parties, including Selwyn District Council.
- Spoke to significance of Kaitorete, and targeting 6 species in that area.
- Taumutu area and Fishermans Point have real significant to the project, we have to close the door to Kaitorete. The opening to the lake is a highway for predators.
- Working with local community and runanga to start trapping. Have been providing traps and bait to land owners.
- Very efficient spend, we buy traps and bait.
- Would like Selwyn District Council contribution \$15,000 to match with Predator Free 2050, there by giving \$30,000 funding.
- The Mayor noted Council's new Keeping Of Animal Bylaw and in particular the keeping of cats.
- Councillor Miller commented that this Council's ratepayers are the same as ECans. If you get funding from both our ratepayers are getting hit twice. Ms Wilson replied that funds that come from ECan is a significant amount, in this case Selwyn District Council money is specific to Selwyn District. Councillor Miller noted his supports for what PFBP are doing.
- Councillor Epiha commented that the submission applies for another \$15,000 and how many match with predator funding? Discussion on Tapaki, who are actively involved. Councillor Epiha questioned of the 14 members, how many are financial members? Ms Wilson replied that every dollar gets matched. Many are financial members, but not all. We need to get to elimination status, we need to push boundary out, then financially will be about maintenance.
- Councillor McInnes questioned if pests included browsing animals? Ms Wilson comments would be a relatively small number.

RECEIPT OF WRITTEN SUBMISSIONS**100002 – Ross Noble**

- Written submission received

100003 – R Green

- Written submission received

100004 – Tania Joy Te Ranginganga Simpson

- Written submission received

100005 – Ulrich Bergler

- Written submission received

100006 – Jenni Carter

- Written submission received

100007 – Gary Chapman

- Written submission received

100008 – Natalie Manner

- Written submission received

100009 – Cheryl Richards

- Written submission received

100010 – Gary Martini

- Written submission received

100011 – Helene Youngman

- Written submission received

100012 – Regan Dalley

- Written submission received

100013 – Paul Hamilton

- Written submission received

100014 – Kimberley Whitwell

- Written submission received

100015 – Andrew Livingstone

- Written submission received

100016 – Stuart Reilly

- Written submission received

100017 – Ian Evans

- Written submission received

100018 – Greg Hughes

- Written submission received

100019 – Hannelie Viljoen

- Written submission received

100020 – Ian Evans – Hororata Returned and Services Association

- Written submission received

100021 – Daryl Streat

- Written submission received

100022 – Helene Youngman -Hororata Historical Society

- Written submission received.

100023 – Jackie Codyre

- Written submission received

100024 – Nicky Halley

- Written submission received

100025 Orrawan Punsin

- Written submission received

100026 – Calluna Farm Ltd N Halley

- Written submission received

100027 – Selwin Thorpe

- Written submission received

100028 – Vicky Frost

- Written submission received

100029 – Steph Kimber

- Written submission received

100030 – Holly Kimber

- Written submission received

100031 – Thomas Stephens

- Written submission received

100032 – Charles Merfield

- Written submission received

100033 – Barty Doak

- Written submission received

100034 – Simon Driscoll

- Written submission received

100035 – Ray Bryant

- Written submission received

100036 – Barbara Vryant

- Written submission received

100037 – John Jones

- Written submission received

100038 – Craig Blackburn

- Written submission received

100039 – Kate Foster

- Written submission received

100040 – John Foster

- Written submission received

100041 – Edwin Cross

- Written submission received

100042 – Hororata Citizens and Hall – Margaret Cross

- Written submission received

100043 – Margaret Cross

- Written submission received

100044 – Nicholas Meares

- Written submission received

100045 – Will Freeman

- Written submission received

100046 – Samatha Sharland

- Written submission received

100047 – Timothy Hogan

- Written submission received

100048 – Bronwen Seaward

- Written submission received

100051 – Charlotte Rietveld

- Written submission received

100052 – Petr Etheridge

- Written submission received

100053 – Greta Brown

- Written submission received

100054 – Jodie Gallagher

- Written submission received

100057 – David Stott

- Written submission received

100060 – Leslie Wade

- Written submission received

100061 – Cindy Driscoll

- Written submission received

100062 – Mike Davies

- Written submission received

100063 – Lance Field

- Written submission received

100064 – Brian Hunt

- Written submission received

100065 – Terrace Station Charitable Trust

- Written submission received

100070 – Prebbleton Heritage

- Written submission received

100073 – John Ballagh

- Written submission received

100076 – Camden Dairy Farms Ltd

- Written submission received

100077 – Ed Love

- Written submission received

100078 – Mike Noonan

- Written submission received

100079 – Leatitia Ballagh

- Written submission received

100080 – Caroline Hawkins

- Written submission received

100081 – Mark Flewellen

- Written submission received

100082 – Kirwee Bowling Club

- Written submission received

100083 – Southern Pastures

- Written submission received

100084 – Andy van Ameyde

- Written submission received

100085 – Staurt Brannigan

- Written submission received

100086 – Telly Power

- Written submission received

100088 – Claire Wratten

- Written submission received

100090 – Diana Innes

- Written submission received

100092 – Susan Thornley

- Written submission received

100093 – Shane Thornley

- Written submission received

100094 – Hamish Thornley

- Written submission received

100095 – Sam Carrick

- Written submission received

100096 – A Wright

- Written submission received

100097 – Gerald Innes

- Written submission received

100098 – Lucy Richards

- Written submission received

100099- Te Taumutu Runanga

- Written submission received

100100 – Lake Coleridge Community Committee

- Written submission received

100101 – Thomaa Irving

- Written submission received

100102 – Anthony Sayer

- Written submission received

100103 – Sharon Blackburn

- Written submission received

100104 – Amanda-Jayne Feltell

- Written submission received

100105 – Stuart Jones

- Written submission received

100106 – Alison Lewis

- Written submission received

100109 – Rosina Chubb

- Written submission received

100111 – Sue Wragg

- Written submission received

100113 – Fiona Thirring

- Written submission received

100114 – Donald and Anne Green

- Written submission received

100117 – Arthurs Pass Association

- Written submission received

100118 – Southern Pastures

- Written submission received

100122- Johan Blom

- Written submission received

100125 – Angie Chaffey

- Written submission received

100126 – Te Maania Farm

- Written submission received

100127 – Johan Blom

- Written submission received

100129- Ngaire Kent

- Written submission received

Claire Wratten –

- Written submission received

Mike Chaffey -

- Written submission received

100071 - Lum

- Written submission received

100130 Adriana de Groot

- Written submission received

100132 – Karen Meares

- Written submission received

100133- Mike Meares

- Written submission received

100134 – Pauline Pearce

- Written submission received

100135 – Vintage Village Trust Abbeyfield

- Written submission received

100137- John Austin

- Written submission received

10139- Jason and Rebecca Royal

- Written submission received

100140 – Glentunnel Community Centre

- Written submission received

Mr Mason requested if Councillors have any follow up questions please have to staff by Wednesday to provide reasonable response time prior to deliberations.

Meeting closed 4.39 pm.

UNCONFIRMED

[100001] -New Zealand Chinese Language Week 2022 Jo Coughlan

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

We would like to request as per our written submission, the following three things. 1. Someone who can be a liaison person for us to contact about activities in your area district. 2. A Mayoral video of support to be featured during the NZCLW week. 3. And a chance to present to your Council's Annual Plan 2022/23 for a contribution to the week's activities in your area and events of \$2,000.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS



你好 Nǐ hǎo

New Zealand Chinese Language Week 新西兰中文周 2022

It's now less than six months to go until New Zealand Chinese Language Week 2022 kicks off and we're excited to outline plans for new initiatives and activities to celebrate this year.

The New Zealand Chinese Language Week (NZCLW) is being held 25 September to 1 October 2022. We want to involve people from all around the country, so this means we are asking the Council for three things:

- Someone who can be the liaison person for us to contact about activities in your area district
- A Mayoral video of support to be featured during the NZCLW week
- And a chance to present to your council's Annual Plan 2022/23 for a contribution to the week's activities in your area and events of \$2,000.

The New Zealand Chinese Language Week Charitable Trust is a New Zealand-driven initiative set up in 2014 to encourage the learning of Chinese language in New Zealand.

Our aim is to strengthen communities through inclusion and embracing diversity. What better way is there to understand another culture than through language?

A large part of the Trust's work is to recognise and celebrate the diversity of the community in New Zealand – Chinese people have been part of Aotearoa New Zealand's story for 180 years and have many important stories to tell. This is even more important now, with the new school curriculum focusing on local history within our country.





This year's New Zealand Chinese Language Week's theme is "Sharing our Stories", and we hope to hear a lot of the stories that make our community diverse and vibrant.

A large part of the Trust's work is to recognise and celebrate the diversity of the community in New Zealand – Chinese people have been part of Aotearoa New Zealand's story for 180 years and have many important stories to tell. This is even more important now, with the new school curriculum focusing on local history within our country.

This year's New Zealand Chinese Language Week's theme is "Sharing our Stories", and we hope to hear a lot of the stories that make our community diverse and vibrant.

As in previous years, we expect a lot of events to involve celebrations with food and drink and hospitality – all features of Chinese and New Zealand Māori and European cultures.

The Trust is committed to providing resources to enable different groups to share common experiences, and one of the ways we demonstrate this is by each year publishing a children's book in three languages – Mandarin Chinese (characters and pīn yīn), English, and te reo Māori.

The feedback we get on this book – which is distributed free to schools and public libraries – is unanimous about its value. Librarians and teachers around New Zealand tell us that readers, particularly children, love seeing themselves, their families, and their language in the books.

Your own library may well have been part of previous years' events and activities around New Zealand Chinese Language Week.

We want to ensure that more communities around New Zealand have the opportunity to take part in New Zealand Chinese Language Week, so we would like to have someone from your council be the contact point for us to share resources to enable your community to be involved. This may be someone on your public library staff, or a community development staffer.





Many communities around New Zealand have significant social, cultural, educational, and other links with China and Chinese people in their districts. New Zealand Chinese Language Week is an excellent opportunity to celebrate those.

We would also like to get a video of support to be featured during the NZCLW week from yourself as Mayor.

Your video plays an important part in the week. It shows a commitment to being a welcoming, open society that embraces all the many cultures that make up our society. Participants in NZCLW have been impressed and heartened by the depth and breadth of the support from local government during previous weeks.

Finally, we at NZCLW Trust would welcome the opportunity to submit to your council's Annual Plan Submission 2022/2023. We wish to apply for a \$2,000 grant to fund activities for New Zealand Chinese Language Week in your region and would like to appear in person to support this application.

Thank you for your consideration. We look forward to hearing how your council will celebrate New Zealand Chinese Language Week 2022 from September 25 to 1 October.

For more information, please don't hesitate to visit the NZCLW website: www.nzclw.com or email our Project Team at nzclw@nzclw.com

Many thanks and kindest regards

Jo Coughlan | Chair of New Zealand Chinese Language Week



Topic: Funding Request - Community Services & Facilities^{3/4}

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments

SDC has been actively involved in supporting Chinese Week to date. We've partnered with local and regional Chinese organisations, both of whom didn't require or request payment and considered the activities part of their work. If there are other groups out there that are keen to do stuff we'd love to hear from them. CutureFest is coming up and planning is underway.

In 2020 we delivered Lunar New Year Storytimes and also the following in conjunction with the Christchurch Confucius Institute: • Mandarin for Beginners (10 week series) • Chinese Calligraphy • Traditional Chinese Tea Ceremony

In 2021 programmes were often impacted by COVID and there is little to report from a Chinese cultural programming perspective.

In 2022 we have delivered the following with the Rolleston and Lincoln Chinese Church: • Chinese New Year Papercutting • Chinese New Year Dumpling Making

Community funding (contestable) is available to be applied for 3 times per year: Selwyn Community Fund.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Objection to additional rate charges on properties that have flats.

I wish to object to the Selwyn District Council's (SDC) non notified introduction of doubling the rates for the following fixed rate charges on residential properties that have flats:

Fixed Urban Water Supply Rate

Fixed Sewerage Rate

Fixed Refuse Uniform Charge

Fixed Recreation Reserve Rate

Fixed Community Centre Rate

Refuse Recycling Rate

Fixed Stormwater Rate

Fixed Swimming Pool Rate

- I am retired and live in a residential property that has 4 bathrooms, 4 toilets and 7 bedrooms (included in the property are 2 bedrooms, 1 bathroom, 1 toilet as a family unit).
- I pay higher rates due to the higher QV rating on my home than other properties.
- There are three people of one family living at my property who are all retired.
- One elderly retired family member requires assisted living and occupies the unit. (If this is not available they will have to go into State care*.)
- I do not receive any rent or income from my property.
- I do not wish or intend to share/rent out any part of my property to tenants, students, boarders, short-stay accommodation, flat mates or others.
- My home does not have two separate water and sewer/stormwater connections/meters.

(It could be challenged that additional water, sewage and stormwater rates cannot be charged because the additional infrastructure for connection does not exist.)

- Re refuse - I use only ONE green/ONE yellow/ONE small household refuse bin.
- These additional charges add a 40% increase over my SDC annual rate for the 2021/22 period.

I purchased the home in 2008 and my Solicitor checked that everything was signed off and complied and approved by the SDC prior to my purchase. The home is one dwelling for one family. The unit cannot be separated off from the house and therefore would not meet the Tenancy Act requirements for rental. I would not have purchased this home in 2008 if I had known it would attract penalty rates to house my family.

To charge me extra fixed water, sewage, refuse, recreation, pool and community rates for one family of three retired people is excessive and inequitable, and I strongly object to these additional fixed rates. If I am charged additional fixed rates, as a retiree and out of the workforce, I will probably be forced to move out of my home and the Selwyn district due to its unaffordability*.

It's inequitable setting new additional fixed charges only on homes with flats, when none of the properties below are targeted by the SDC to pay any new additional fixed charges, i.e.

- Properties that are rented by the room only (i.e. to multiple students/occupants);
- Home owners that rent room/s via Air BnB;
- Home owners that rent their home via Book-a-Bach (when the family are away on holiday/overseas);
- Home owners that have people living in caravans/campers/house buses/whares on their sections/sites;
- Home owners who rent out barns/sheds/garages for storage (equipment, stock feed, etc) and other uses;
- Properties that have families who also rent room/s in their homes to boarders/students;
- Homes that are now places of business for staff working from home;
- Homes that have 2 ovens and outdoor kitchens;
- The current rating system is not based on the number of people living in a home (i.e. if 6 people live in a home they use more services and should pay more than say just 1 person);
- Hundreds of workers living outside the SDC area arrive in Lincoln daily to work at Government CRI's, Lincoln University, etc using these SDC services - and don't contribute to the SDC rates.

The above create revenue for the property/business owners. I would like to know why they don't attract the new additional fixed charges. If the SDC believes that home owners with flats are disadvantaging other homeowners who do not have flats (and applies additional rates charges to those with flats), then how does the SDC propose to distribute the additional income from those with flats to those who do not have flats to correct this supposed disadvantage?

The SDC are only targeting homes with flats for the new additional fixed charges, however many homes with flats are used for family only. They are not revenue earning.

The SDC model is flawed, unequal and discriminatory for only applying new additional fixed charges to properties with flats. There is an injustice here to undemocratically target one specific section of the community that the SDC perceives as being advantaged by being able to earn income from their assets and can be easily singled out for revenue. If all properties have been permitted and signed off by the SDC, then the home owner should be able to do whatever they wish with their property (within the law, bylaws, caveats, etc)?

Thank you for the opportunity to express my concerns and present my objections.

Yours sincerely

Ross Noble

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Subject: FW: Submission for: Draft Annual Plan 2022/23 consultation document [#2F44BA]

Submitter details:

Mr Ross Noble

Selwyn District Council

PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643

Email: annualplan22@selwyn.govt.nz

2 May 2022

SUBMISSION FORM: Draft Annual Plan 2022/23

Objection to additional rate charges on properties that have flats.

I wish to object to the Selwyn District Council's (SDC) non notified introduction of doubling the rates for the following fixed rate charges on residential properties that have flats:

Fixed Urban Water Supply Rate

Fixed Sewerage Rate

Fixed Refuse Uniform Charge

Fixed Recreation Reserve Rate

Fixed Community Centre Rate

Refuse Recycling Rate

Fixed Stormwater Rate

Fixed Swimming Pool Rate

- I am retired and live in a residential property that has 4 bathrooms, 4 toilets and 7 bedrooms (included in the property are 2 bedrooms, 1 bathroom, 1 toilet as a family unit).
- I pay higher rates due to the higher QV rating on my home than other properties.
- There are three people of one family living at my property who are all retired.
- One elderly retired family member requires assisted living and occupies the unit. *(If this is not available they will have to go into State care*.)*
- I do not receive any rent or income from my property.
- I do not wish or intend to share/rent out any part of my property to tenants, students, boarders, short-stay accommodation, flat mates or others.
- My home does not have two separate water and sewer/stormwater connections/meters.

(It could be challenged that additional water, sewage and stormwater rates cannot be charged because the additional infrastructure for connection does not exist.)

- Re refuse - I use only ONE green/ONE yellow/ONE small household refuse bin.
- **These additional charges add a 40% increase over my SDC annual rate for the 2021/22 period.**

I purchased the home in 2008 and my Solicitor checked that everything was signed off and complied and approved by the SDC prior to my purchase. The home is one dwelling for one family. The unit cannot be separated off from the house and therefore would not meet the Tenancy Act requirements for rental. I would not have purchased this home in 2008 if I had known it would attract penalty rates to house my family.

To charge me extra fixed water, sewage, refuse, recreation, pool and community rates for one family of three retired people is excessive and inequitable, and I strongly object to these additional fixed rates. *If I am charged additional fixed rates, as a retiree and out of the workforce, I will probably be forced to move out of my home and the Selwyn district due to its unaffordability*.*

It's inequitable setting new additional fixed charges only on homes with flats, when none of the properties below are targeted by the SDC to pay any new additional fixed charges, i.e.

- Properties that are rented by the room only (i.e. to multiple students/occupants);
- Home owners that rent room/s via Air BnB;
- Home owners that rent their home via Book-a-Bach (when the family are away on holiday/overseas);
- Home owners that have people living in caravans/campers/house buses/whares on their sections/sites;
- Home owners who rent out barns/sheds/garages for storage (equipment, stock feed, etc) and other uses;
- Properties that have families who also rent room/s in their homes to boarders/students;
- Homes that are now places of business for staff working from home;
- Homes that have 2+ ovens and outdoor kitchens;
- The current rating system is not based on the number of people living in a home (i.e. if 6+ people live in a home they use more services and should pay more than say just 1 person);
- Hundreds of workers living outside the SDC area arrive in Lincoln daily to work at Government CRI's, Lincoln University, etc using these SDC services - and don't contribute to the SDC rates.

The above create revenue for the property/business owners. I would like to know why they don't attract the new additional fixed charges. If the SDC believes that home owners with flats are disadvantaging other homeowners who do not have flats (and applies additional rates charges to those with flats), then how does the SDC propose to distribute the additional income from those with flats to those who do not have flats to correct this supposed disadvantage?

The SDC are only targeting homes with flats for the new additional fixed charges, however many homes with flats are used for family only. They are not revenue earning.

The SDC model is flawed, unequal and discriminatory for only applying new additional fixed charges to properties with flats. There is an injustice here to undemocratically target one specific section of the community that the SDC perceives as 'being advantaged by being able to earn income from their assets' and can be easily singled out for revenue. If all properties have been permitted and signed off by the SDC, then the home owner should be able to do whatever they wish with their property (within the law, bylaws, caveats, etc)?

Thank you for the opportunity to express my concerns and present my objections.

Yours sincerely

Ross Noble



2 Norman Kirk Drive, Rolleston 7614

PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643

Phone: 0800 SELWYN (735 996)

Fax: (03) 347-2799

www.selwyn.govt.nz | www.selwynlibraries.co.nz

www.selwyn.getsready.net

Staff Recommended Action If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

Staff Comments The Council uses a number of targeted rates to allocate costs of services to the users of those services. Therefore certain rates are levied per separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit (SUIP) - a definition is included on page 163 of the LTP. While the situation that is faced by Mr Noble may not appear fair the approach has been agreed by the Council this enables consistent application of the policy. Alternatives would require some form of certification that would potentially allow for additional SUIPs to be discounted under certain circumstances such as elderly family members. This would create an increased level of administration that will add to the Councils cost base. Also rates that are not recovered will be distributed across the wider ratepayer base.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

It is now over 10 years since the 2010 Darfield/Greendale earthquake occurred and still there has been nothing done to mark this dramatic event. The most visible sign to see is on Telegraph Road where the earth moved about 4 metres sideways to create a kink in the road that was before a straight road. There is a Council shingle pit on the corner of Grange and Telegraph Road very close to this quakes centre and I suggest that a small portion of this Reserve be set aside and developed to reflect to our future generations this significance of this major event.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

15/3/22

Dear Sir,

It is now over ten years since the 2010 Darfield/ Greendale earthquake occurred, and still there has been nothing done to mark this dramatic event. The most visible sign to see, is on Telegraph road, where the earth was physically moved about four metres sideways to create a kink in the road, that was, before, a straight road. There is a Council Shingle Pit on the corner of Grange and Telegraph road very close to the quakes centre and I suggest that a small portion of this Reserve be set aside, and developed, to reflect to our future generations the significance of this major event.

Yours sincerely



R. Green

Staff Recommended Action No recommended action made.

Staff Comments No comments made.

[100004] - Tania Joy Te Rangingangana Simpson⁴⁵

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No

There is no information provided regarding consultation with tangata whenua and their support or otherwise for this proposal.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No

I support the change for small properties but I do not support the change for large properties. Unfortunately these two are linked so I cannot support the proposal.

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Community Programmes/Services⁴⁶ Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Submitter questions level of tangata whenua input in to the consideration of Hororātā hall and land being transferred in to ownership of separate entity to Council . The land/ building in question is managed by Council's Property Group and if there is a requirement to offer land to Ngāi Tahu this will have been picked up via Property and Council Legal Services Team. Annual Plan consultation process invites submissions (written and in person) from all interested parties. Council is currently negotiating a Relationship Agreement with local iwi and this will include a Work Plan focused on areas of shared interest. In meantime, regular discussions are held with Rūnanga at a senior governance level to share information. Recent meeting with Taumutu Rūnanga Governance and Council governance and senior staff discussed Annual Plan and associated projects under consultation. Further, preliminary discussions and exploration in relation to more structured engagement going forward with both with Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Te Rūnanga o Nga Maata Waka is currently underway. In meantime , Council expects to also engage with Ngāi Tūāhuriri on Annual Plan at governance level.

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Thank you for your support of the Ecological Enhancement Rate

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Thank you for your support of the Upper Ellesmere water race closure.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Support in part, only for small properties.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No

While 53 properties and 16,000 in rates sounds not a lot, I do believe that all users or beneficiaries of the water race scheme ought to contribute to the operating cost. Small properties gain in having their property value increased through the presence of a water race. Water take is not the only benefit from having a race.

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitter’s opposition to for the Water Race rating structure is noted on the basis that all served properties benefit one way or another.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Since the SDC took over management of the communities assets they have been neglected and are a disgrace. Local involvement would restore them to the condition we are accustomed too.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁵⁰

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Upper Ellesmere Water Race closure is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to for the Water Race rating structure is noted. No reason was given.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

The mapping of the rate able area includes a planned and established town. Lincoln. But not all of it. The maintenance of these drains will always have been councils obligation. Why spend more when the rates are excessive already and poorly managed. The bloat in council could be addressed to reduce costs and rates.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Why are rates reducing for rural properties? Are council reducing services for rural properties? Urban ratepayers should not have to carry the cost of rates reduction. Average 6% is criminal and already at the longterm plan maximum. It is not dedcribed why the rural reduction is occurring....has rural alnd really fallen in values? Is this an attempt to hide the fact of overburdened urban ratepayers.....meanwhile granting urban plan changes to increase the rating base by thousands more ◆rban properties. How can council so poorly manage what has been ballooning rating revenue over 12 years together with all the subdivision consent revenues over this time and we still have poor roads...

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁵²

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. The land drainage rating boundaries are determined by catchment which is why not all of Lincoln is covered. Scheme user rates are charged to fund maintenance, the Ecological Enhancement Rate is for biodiversity etc.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Rate Increases - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The reduction in rates for rural properties from the current year is a function of the General Revaluation that saw rural property value increases lower than those in the urban centres impacting the allocation of rates.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Upper Ellesmere Water Race closure is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to for the Water Race rating structure is noted. No reason was given.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

54
Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

[100009] - Cheryl Richards

55

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

56
Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No

Send me more info regarding this . First I've heard of it .

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Under no circumstances should the council sneak in another unnecessary tax under the guise of Ecological Enhancement. NZ residents are being hammered and bleed from all directions with increased rates/power/cost of living plus the dreaded creeping inflation brought about by the bumbling central govt.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁵⁸

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. Due to cost.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/__data/assets/pdf_file/0009/824490/SDC_Annual-Plan-22-23_CD_WEB-2.pdf

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

The Community Hub is not just a refurbishment of the Hororata Hall. It is a proposal to create a meeting venue for a wide variety of community groups for a wide variety of purposes. It will include adjacent to the hall or as part of the hall, space for the Hororata Museum's collection and archives. Display spaces, work rooms & office space will also be included. Outdoor space will also be used to tell the stories of Hororata & beyond. This proposal connects the many historic homesteads, the local artisans, the Reserve, schools, major events and the museum together to create something that is unique in the area. I am disappointed that the annual plan makes no mention of what the Community Hub might be or the vision shared with Council by Go Hororata.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁶⁰

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Upper Ellesmere Water Race closure is noted.
No reason was given.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to for the Water Race rating structure is noted. No reason was given.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Two of the biggest events in Selwyn which bring in tourists and their money are in Hororata, they are run by the community for the community, we need a facility that is fit for purpose for those events as well as the many other smaller events and gatherings. I fully support the community's ability to manage the facility now and into the future.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁶²

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁶⁴

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Think this is a good idea, however there should be key agreed timelines between the community group and council to keep things moving.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Yes, agree with this in principal, but think there should be ecological investigations to ensure opportunities to protect and enhance any native wildlife in the races are observed and taken.

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Yes, agree in principal, but would like to ensure this method is fit for purpose for households most affected.

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Yes, agree. Would love to see some collaboration between other agencies (such as Environment Canterbury and community-led groups) to ensure the sustainability, monitoring and maintenance of these projects.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁶⁶

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. Collaboration between other agencies was recommended in the submission and Staff agree.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted along with the protection of biodiversity.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

[100015] - Andrew Livingstone ⁶⁷

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Ecological Enhancement is very important for Selwyn as there is so little unmodified land left.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁶⁸

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

There are far too many targeted rates used by SDC to target individual projects, where funding is required for initiatives that go across the district this should come from the general rate pool not specific add ons to each rating unit, this is just a way of increasing the overall cost to the ratepayer whilst saying the rates aren't going up much. Additionally flat fees like this are unfair as someone on a benefit pays the same as someone who earns \$200k.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Could we get a firm commitment from SDC to start work on projects, particularly roading outside of Rolleston, for example Lincoln needs serious investment in its town center to cope with its growth, how about we delay a few Rolleston projects to pay for it?

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁷⁰

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. Due to cost.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Rate Increases - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to for the Water Race rating structure is noted. No reason was given.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Currently the Community Hall is not being maintained AT ALL. The vesting of the hall to the local community will put the onus on them to maintain this facility and use it. Given the community spirit I believe this .is in the best interest of all

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

For those of us who are already putting significant cost and resources into Ecological Enhancement, this will be an unwanted and unwarranted expense.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁷²

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. Due to cost.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Upper Ellesmere Water Race closure is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

There needs to be more cycle trails between our towns in Malvern. I would like to see a cycle trail from Darfield to Kirwee and then extended from Kirwee to West Melton and eventually to Rolleston. Many people would like to use ebikes to get between towns but the State Highway and main roads in the district are too busy and too narrow. Older people still want to be mobile without using a car but feel without dedicated cycle trails it is too dangerous. If SDC are serious about environmental improvements then these simple cycle trails will provide a cheap and fun alternative for travel within the district.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Roading and cycleways - Infrastructure⁷⁴

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The current programme for continued implementation of cycleways in the Malvern area was agreed for the 2021/31 Long Term Plan and beyond which includes the linking of these townships together. This includes the Whitecliffs to Glentunnel Cycleway first for 2021/22 and undertaking a feasibility study for the "Mountains to Sea" cycleway. This study plus the current review of the Walking and Cycling Strategy will inform how projects will be progressed for the Draft 2024-34 Long Term Plan. The first link between Darfield to Kirwee is currently planned for 2032/33. Intra township cycleways are not cheap or easy to construct.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Don't understand it

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Already cant afford the ridiculous high rates and have to pay to clean our septic tank.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁷⁶

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. Due to cost.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Upper Ellesmere Water Race closure is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to for the Water Race rating structure is noted. No reason was given.

[100020] -Hororata Returned and⁷ Services Association Ian Evans

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

The Hororata Community hall is also a memorial hall to those who have served the community and country. The current state of this hall and the way it has been allowed to deteriorate is an insult to these men and women. Under Council control, it appears no maintenance has been carried out. The grounds are overgrown and the paint work has deteriorated to the point where major work will be required. It is my submission that due to the Councils neglect, the amount the council should provide to the community is at least half that which was proposed when a replacement building was being considered. THIS AMOUNT BEING \$2 MILLION DOLLARS. The Community hall and its environment can then be placed back in the guardianship of the Hororata Community. With the money provided, the required refurbishment of the hall can then be carried out to once again make it the proud building it was.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁷⁸

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to for the Water Race rating structure is noted. No reason was given.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

The proposed rates increase beyond the previously indicated 4.9% is hard to accept at the current juncture. The council states that increases would be within the 6% limit set, yet some proposed increases go beyond that. On top of that the cost of living increases are hitting regular people extremely hard. In many areas wage growth has (yet again) failed to keep pace with consumer price increases. People have less and less in their pockets and the council should be making all efforts to keep rates increases at 4.9%

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Rate Increases - Corporate

80

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

[100022] -Hororata Historical Society Helene Youngman⁸⁴

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

This community hub will encompass a building either in the Hororata Hall or along side the Hall to house the Hororata Museum. Currently the museum is closed due to deterioration of the rimu floor making it unsafe to open to the public. The current building has issues with temperature control, humidity, vermin, lack of toilet and kitchen facilities to name a few. The museum must move in order to protect the collection which is unique to the Hororata area and surrounds. The community hub will allow the museum to continue into the future. The collection will be protected and we will be able to tell the important stories of the area. The suffrage story, the run holders stories, agricultural stories, the race course story, the story of the domain and of course the stories of the people. Council must support this venture and prove that it values the heritage and history of Selwyn. The community are working together to create a venue that will fulfill a proven need and allow incorporation of the Hororata Museum into the Heritage and Community Hub.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Hororata Cultural and Heritage Community Hub - Not just a building but a community ethos.

Our hub will connect private and public organisations providing the community a platform to grow, share and unite.

The physical buildings will give the spring board for new opportunities around the whole community.

Community Hub:

- A hub from which opportunities can grow from for our community
- Meeting space with technology available
- Office space
- Large kitchen for catering
- Concerts and shows to our rural community
- Op Shop
- Community gathering space – private events
- School activities
- Show case our community
- Outdoor points of interest
- Space on site for tamariki

Engagement with our community's heritage:

- A hub for our community which interacts with wide district and Selwyn heritage
- Engagement is relevant, inclusive and interactive
- Displays (indoors/outdoors)
- Achieve facilities
- Use technology to tell our stories and engage people
- Engage with schools on new history curriculum

Our community

- United community
- Connect Hub site to the Horrorata Reserve with landscaping and walkways
- A hub people both local and from further afield want to come to
- Potential for commercial activities
- Doesn't have to be one building or interconnected could a series of pods
- Make Horrorata a destination, promote local business and groups
- Showcase our major events year round
- Sculptures in the Reserve

Immersive Experience

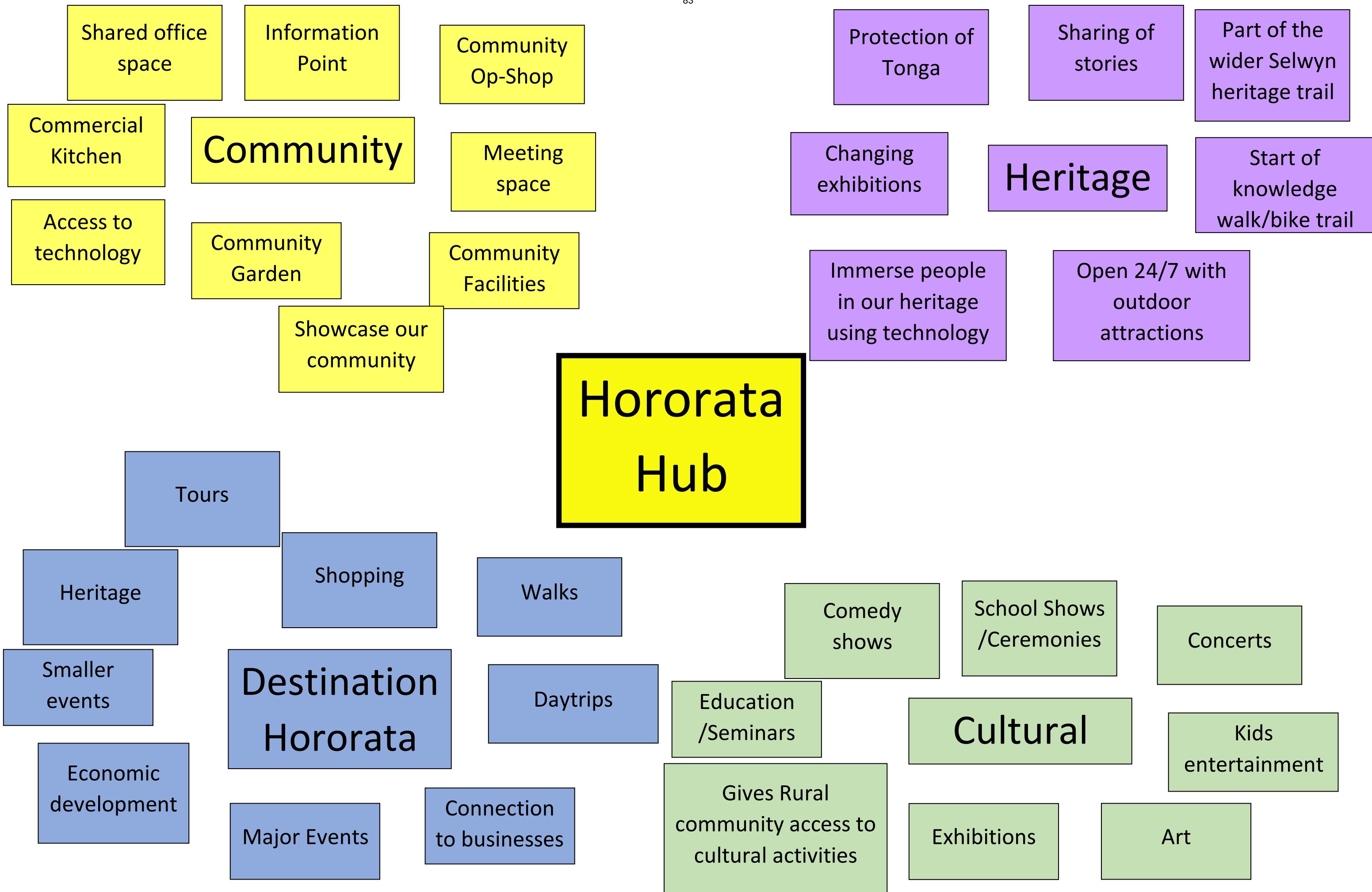
- Whenever you are in the hub whether for a meeting or an event you are emersed in our community story because it will be all around you
- Attracts people from within and further afield to engage with our community story
- Activity breeds activity

Our stories

- The Vote for Women
- Kaitiaki Stories and Maori History
- Agricultural Development
- Canterbury Earthquake and our community's

Tell our stories through

- Podcasts
- Virtual tours walking in pioneer footsteps
- Digital archives accessible from anywhere
- Heritage focused events
- Heritage Hub
- Knowledge walk around Reserve
- Bike Trail to heritage places
- Interactive outdoor display
- Exhibitions
- Technology – VR, Metaverse, space for new tech
- Judges Box



Specifications proposed for the Hororata Cultural and Heritage Community Hub

Take a blank sheet of paper and imagine what we can do for our community on the current Hororata Hall site. Don't be limited by what is there, imagine what could be. Consider options – renovate, rebuild, relocate or a mixture.

Move forward into the future with the inspiration of the past.

- A facility to cater for 100 people - able to cater for around 100 people (balance size with fire and other regulations) with the ability to have a community lounge for 20-30 people. This is to also be an educational space and able to hold musical performances with good acoustics.
 - Commercial Kitchen - Able to be used by many people at a time when catering for community functions while also being able to be used by people making products for sale. This could include the ability to put a café type facility in at some time in the future.
 - Public wifi
 - Unique – haven't seen before – collaboration – think outside the buildings
 - Reception and Offices spaces – These could be combined. The office space for 3-4 people and a smaller office for one person
 - Projection facilities and a big white wall for showing movies – could be indoors or outdoors
 - The ability to cater for all ages of the community
 - An immersive experience technology room
 - The opportunity for retail like the opportunity shop, café etc – consider commercial opportunities which could provide income for the facility
 - The ability to display Hororata Highland Games trophies and other community memorabilia
 - Retention of war memorial boards
 - Storage – for tables, chairs, equipment etc.
 - A stage – built in or movable
-
- An archive of suitable size to house the collections correctly with sink, office and work spaces, and storage for storage boxes and equipment. Storage for items which are currently in 40ft container
 - An archive research room that people can access and work in.
 - A flexible space that can be used for permanent and temporary exhibitions. Need to be able to easily change displays out. Remember we want people to be immersed in our stories when using the hub. This could be adjacent to or within the existing hall or a mixture of both i.e. achieve storage and management in adjacent room, display within the existing hall.
 - Office space – ability for people to use computers to look up archives (could be combined with community office).
 - The Stinky – on display with some sort of cover over it outdoors.
 - The Judges Box – the location and future of this is to be determined.
-
- Consideration is required in the planning about how the whole site connects with the surrounding cultural features. Outdoor features are just as important as buildings
 - Some form of amphitheatre is proposed for outdoor performances.
 - The ability to have the stories of the district told in the features outside, enabling the centre to be an attraction when it is closed.
 - The ability for buses to park and turn around.
 - Parking facilities

Opportunities which could link into the Community Hub, but not limited to:

- Revitalize the Edwardian lake area
- Extend the walkway
- Bike trail to Bluff walk way and return
- Events in the Reserve
- Heritage knowledge walk
- Heritage E-bike trail linking heritage sites /homesteads
- Frisbee golf
- Equestrian events
- Dog events
- Regular markets
- Recreational equestrian
- Enhance the tennis area
- Art exhibitions
- Agricultural training
- Running/exercise events
- Sculptures / Public art displays
- Restore the Judges Box as a town icon
- Exercise circuit
- Bike track
- 1/2 basketball court



Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

86

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The supporting document provides excellent information for the community team to develop their brief for the project and then implement it

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property⁸⁸

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

I would also support a proposal to provide \$2 million in funding, and the transfer of the land and the hall, to support the new Go Horror? community group's proposal for a Horror? Community Hub

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Yes remove from people that do not have water races

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁹⁰

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

And I support greater than 1million also

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁹²

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

[100026] -Calluna farm ltd Nicholas Halley⁹³

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

And I will support 2million in funding

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁹⁴

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

You need to rethink your strategy, Coming up with a 6% rate increase is disgusting , Especially because a lot of people in this district may not have even seen a 3% salary increaseWhat will you be demanding for 2024?

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁹⁶

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Rate Increases - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Upper Ellesmere Water Race closure is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to for the Water Race rating structure is noted. No reason was given.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No

I support the original proposal of a new community centre with basketball court, meeting rooms etc.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Would the closure affect flooding and water retention??

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Nothing in proposals for townships. Some footpaths would be nice. Toilets for Coalgate reserve would be amazing! There's been a lot of volunteer hours spent on Coalgate reserve bmx track and grounds. More council funding etc would be great. A rubbish bin also!! 2 years ago our rates went up 10%, but Rolleston gets almost everything.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁹⁸

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Rate Increases - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No preference. Impacts of closures and recommendation on how to mitigate against flooding will be considered and presented to land owners as part of the closure process.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Good on this community for being pro-active and wanting to keep what we are lucky enough to have here in Hororata and make good with it. Hororata has proven time and time again that we have a united team (both in the town and the surrounding areas) and we are more than capable and very committed to any projects we take on. We can pull together and make great things happen! Being given the chance to make our hall fit for purpose is something I fully support.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.



Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹⁰²

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Out of all the Communities in Selwyn, the Hororata Community are the most proactive, having this motion put in place will further the development of the Hororata Community and also bring economic returns to all of Selwyn, based on what the Hororata Community are already achieving with their events and local support so far.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property ¹⁰⁴

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

As long as important wildlife / biodiversity habitats are maintained

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹⁰⁶

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted along with the protection of biodiversity.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

[100033] - Barty Doak

107

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

No

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

No

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property ¹⁰⁸

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No preference

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

This is a great opportunity for not just Hororata but surrounding communities. It is good see a very small portion of our rates come back to the area.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹⁴⁰

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

I would like to see Council contribute more than 1million dollars to this project

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹¹²

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Our district needs a new facility like this

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹⁴

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

NULL

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No

The Council, in a previous rating change on water race charges, reduced charges for some users and passed the cost of this onto other rate payers, who had no water race access. This proposal goes another step along that path by giving free water race use to some users, and thus incurring a loss of income - it is likely that the Council will seek to recover this cost, once again, from charges being imposed on general rates, and those who do not have water race access. There is no logical or financial justification for this.

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

This is just another rates charge from a Council that already imposes excessive rates; the Council is spending too much and needs to get off its spending binge. The cost of living is already too high - this will add to the pain

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹¹⁶

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. Due to cost.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to for the Water Race rating structure is noted due to costs being passed onto other ratepayers.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property ¹¹⁸

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

The \$1 million funding towards a community facility in Hororata has already been agreed to by the Selwyn District Council. The hall land and endowment land were set aside by a member of the community in the 19th century for the people of Hororata to have a public hall, what in the future will be called a community hub. The hall was paid for by fund raising efforts of the Hororata residents in the 19th century. The hall and land must remain vested in the people of Hororata who are wanting and are able to take on the responsibility for the ongoing use, upgrading and maintenance.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property ¹²⁰

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

I think council should pay 2 million dollars in funding towards this project ,

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹²³

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

[100041] - Edwin cross

123

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property ¹²⁴

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

[100042] -Hororata Citizens and Hall margaret cross¹²³

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property ¹²⁶

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property ¹²⁸

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹³⁹

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Yes, this proposal is perfect

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹³²

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Upper Ellesmere Water Race closure is noted. No reason was given.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

I would like to see the speed reduced on Leeston Road in Springston. The other roads in the area with the same environment are either 80km/h or lower. It would be great to be able to walk down into Springston, but as the road is such a high limit this is very dangerous. I would like to see the speed limit reduced up to the speed camera (Collins Road). This is because there is a lot of activity in a small area, the Garage, pub, houses and bus storage. No new infrastructure will need to be installed as the number of vehicle movements in this small area would warrant a lower speed. I have commented on this before and got a response 'there is a speed camera'. This does not work! Vehicles slow for the camera then speed up again. I want to see a lower speed - Waka Kotahi wants 'Road to Zero'. Reducing the speed on Leeston Road would make a big difference in preventing deaths and serious injuries.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹³⁴

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Roading and cycleways - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The suggestion has merits for this specific section of Leeston Rd, and can be considered as part of a future speed limit review process under the new Waka Kotahi "Speed Limit Setting Rule" and the development of a District Speed Management Plan

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

A significant heritage building designed by Samuel Hurst Seagar

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property ¹³⁶

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹³⁸

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

[100049] -Tai Tapu Community Association Mr Anthony Butcher¹³⁹

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUBNo preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACENULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURENo preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATENo preferenceThat the unsealed section of Perymans Road between Ryan's Bridge and State Highway 75 in Tai Tapu be sealed.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS



Submission on Selwyn District Council Annual Plan 2022/23

This submission has been prepared by the Tai Tapu Community Association Incorporated (TTCA) which has among its objects to represent the Tai Tapu community and liaise with local authorities on relevant matters.

Proposal for consideration

1. That the unsealed section of Perymans Road between Ryan's Bridge and State Highway 75 in Tai Tapu be sealed.

Background

2. This issue has been raised over many years by the TTCA and a group of Tai Tapu residents.
3. Previous submissions to 2020/21 SDC requesting a cycleway between Lincoln and Tai Tapu led to discussions between the TTCA and SDC over the sealing of the currently unsealed section of Perymans Road.
4. In late 2020, the TTCA asked SDC to categorise the sealing of this section of road as an "essential project" on its schedule of works. The CEO responded on 13 October 2020 that he, the Mayor and relevant councilors had travelled along that part of the road and discussed its usage and related community concerns.
5. We are unaware of any further report or development, however the road remains unsealed and it remains the view of the TTCA that sealing remains an essential work.

Discussion

6. The following reasons set out why the TTCA believe it is essential that this section of the road be sealed as a matter of priority. The reasons are not listed in any order of importance and should be considered in conjunction with each other.

Consistency:

7. Perymans Road is approximately four kilometers long but of that distance only around 400 metres (or approximately 10 percent) remains unsealed. It seems incongruous and inconsistent that a such a short section of road adjoining a residential area remains unsealed while almost all other roads in the locality are sealed.

Dust Nuisance:

8. This section of road is acknowledged as presenting a dust hazard, with signs already in place asking motorists to reduce speed to 30kph to minimize dust. Residents say that the signage is ineffective, and report a significant increase in dust hazard, exacerbated by the temptation of some drivers to deliberately "fishtail" on the shingle or of the general inexperience of drivers on unsealed roads.

9. When northerly winds prevail vehicle dust clouds cover the riverbanks, the houses on the Lincoln Tai Tapu Road some 300 metres distant. In summer, houses on the Lincoln Tai Tapu road from SH75 to Ryan's Bridge have to have their windows cleaned weekly.
10. Dust nuisance affects not only residents, but also those who use the recreational picnic area between the road and the river.

Vehicle Safety:

11. Further to the "fishtail" comment above, residents report that at least 4 accidents have occurred on the unsealed section of road, the latest being a car going through a residential front fence. That accident was caused in part by a giant pothole which has been present for several years and usually re-emerges within 48 hours of the road having been graded. Maintenance of the full road width has been unsatisfactory where the untended branches of the historic oak trees have forced the grader path northwards to the extent of depositing gravel onto the front fence of a private property.
12. The lack of sealing presents a significant and obvious danger not only to motorists, but also to cyclists and pedestrians (particularly given the absence of footpaths).

Cycle Safety:

13. Perymans Road presents a desired alternative route for cyclists between Lincoln and Tai Tapu given its lesser traffic flow and the absence of cycle lanes on the Lincoln Tai Tapu Road. However, the currently unsealed portion of the road is an unstable surface for cycles to traverse and would be made safer and more conducive to use if sealed.

Road to Zero Policy

14. The move to make roads safer is consistent with Waka Kotahi's Road to Zero policy which calls for decisive action to achieve a vision whereby no one is killed or seriously injured in road crashes, with a finite goal of a 40 percent reduction in annual road deaths and serious injuries by 2030. Sealing Perymans Road would be consistent with the aim of this national policy.

Increased Usage:

15. Safety and dust hazards will only compound
 - a. as an increase in vehicle usage naturally results from the further development of residential and lifestyle properties such as Perymans Close;
 - b. from motorists using Perymans Road between Ryan's Bridge and SH75 as a convenient alternative ("rat-run") to avoid the intersection of SH75, the Old Tapu Road and the Lincoln Tai Tapu Road. Unsealed, this is becoming a hazard in itself; and
 - c. There is excellent visibility to enter SH75 from Perymans Road which could reduce some of the pressure on the intersection referred to in 14b above.

Link to the Tai Tapu Walkway

16. As has been referred to in previous documentation, Stage One of the Tai Tapu Walkway has been completed with the remaining sections to be finished by the end of 2023. There are very few off-road walkways in the area and the sealing of Perymans Road will allow pedestrian and cyclists a safer route to the start of the walkway without having to cross the bridge on SH75. It should be noted that the bridge has no safe pedestrian passage.

Cost

17. While it is accepted there are always competing demands on finances and priorities, the sealing of just a short section of road should be only a minor imposition on the greater overall SDC budget. There may also be untapped revenue avenues such as the Development Contribution from the Perymans Close subdivision referred to above.

Conclusion

18. It is the submission of the TTCA that priority should be given to the sealing of the unsealed section of Perymans Road in the SDC 2022-23 Annual Plan. The basis of this is in the interests of improving road safety, reducing the health hazard caused by dust and by providing easier and safer routes for reactional users.
19. TTCA representatives are available to address this submission or provide further information.

17 May 2022

Anthony Butcher

Chair

Tai Tapu Community Association

Email:

143
Topic: Roading and cycleways - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments This is a regular request and has been considered by Council previously. Notwithstanding that Council has a policy on seal extensions, this is also not considered an "essential project". By sealing this section it will promote additional traffic use and that of the Perymans intersection with SH75, which has safety issues being very close to the Lincoln Tai Tapu Rd intersection. Some justification could be made if the Perymans Rd was closed off to SH75 for vehicular traffic, and this section sealed for a walking and cycling connection. This outcome would best align with Road to Zero objectives.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Hororata is 20 minutes away from our home - where there are well over 100 rural residents. We think it would provide an excellent facility service both the Hororata community and surrounding rural districts such as ours (Windwhistle & Lake Coleridge). We would very much appreciate the council's support to ensure already-established community cohesion can be leveraged to ensure this fantastic concept can become a reality.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹⁴⁵

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹⁴⁷

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No preference

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No preference

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No preference

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

I have a property which has the tail race back to the main water race running through it. I do not have a personal use for this. Also, I use the potable water from the township for my property so it seems unfair I pay for both. My household also maintains this water race at our own effort thus providing a service to the council and saving the need to pipe it across my property. I strongly support this proposal.

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure¹⁴⁹

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support is noted. It is for this sized property that the rating policy is intended.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

GLENTUNNEL TO WHITECLIFFS DOMAIN CYCLEWAY. The Whitecliffs Community is looking forward to the completion of the Cycleway from Glentunnel to Whitecliffs Domain -Camping Ground (scheduled for completion by end of the year). A meeting with the township committee prior to commencement would be much appreciated to discuss this. The cycleway will be a valuable asset for Whitecliffs and the neighbouring communities and is crucial for the safety and wellbeing of everyone ..

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

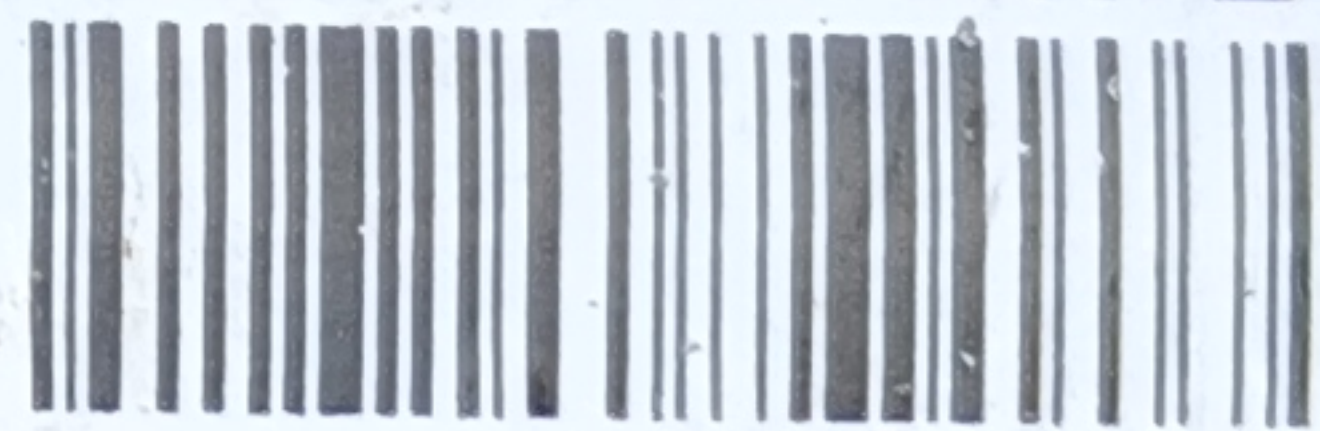
Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Roothing and cycleways - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Staff can be made available to explain or provide information on the project, further to that already provided.

F/N: AK10632589



WHEN FULLY ASSEMBLED
THIS BICYCLE CONFORMS TO
ISO - 4210

www.konaworld.com

MADE IN VIETNAM



AK10632589

Q43

2106

SM-BB52

MOUNTAIN

TB

DO NOT DISASSEMBLE

CZNOH

[100055] -Leeston Community Committee Mr Katherine Kaynes

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUBNo preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACENo preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURENo preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATENo preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

SUBMISSION ITEMS:1.Supportive of the Friends of Ellesmere Hospital Aged care proposal/submissionThe Leeston Community Committee are supportive of the Friends of Ellesmere Hospital proposal in principle and support the investigations of a ♦Friends of Ellesmere Hospital♦ led group into providing options for a new aged care facility and associated services in Leeston.2.Leeston Consolidated Primary School grass parking area - D♦Arcy Street LeestonThe committee request that this grassed area be sealed as this is dangerous and unsafe for children and parents especially over the winter period when it is slippery and very muddy.3.Kerbing - Manse Road northeast side The committee request that consideration be given to installing kerbing along the northeast side of Manse Road to complete the road formation. This is considered a safety issue.4.Cobblestones on High Street (between Gallipoli and Leeston Lake Road) Request that the cobblestone along the main street of Leeston be added to the yearly maintenance plan and be cleaned once a year from Gallipoli Street to Leeston Lake Road ends of High Street. 5.Planting of Trees along cycle/walkway between Leeston - Doyleston (Leeston Road) Request that the trees that were in original plan of cycleway between Leeston and Doyleston be planted, and the removal of the old trees that are past their best.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

LEESTON COMMUNITY COMMITTEE
SUBMISSION TO THE DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2022/23

▪ **Submitter details:**

Mrs Katherine Kaynes (Secretary - Leeston Community Committee)

- **Submitting on behalf of LEESTON COMMUNITY COMMITTEE**
- **ATTEND HEARING - Lloyd Clausen (Chairperson) will attend hearing to present submission.**
 Lloyd is available any date/time, and requests to speak straight after/near Friends of Ellesmere Hospital Submission if possible.

SUBMISSION ITEMS:

1. Supportive of the Friends of Ellesmere Hospital Aged care proposal/submission

The Leeston Community Committee are supportive of the Friends of Ellesmere Hospital proposal in principle and support the investigations of a "Friends of Ellesmere Hospital" led group into providing options for a new aged care facility and associated services in Leeston.

2. Leeston Consolidated Primary School grass parking area - D'Arcy Street Leeston

The committee request that this grassed area be sealed as this is dangerous and unsafe for children and parents especially over the winter period when it is slippery and very muddy.

3. Kerbing - Manse Road northeast side

The committee request that consideration be given to installing kerbing along the northeast side of Manse Road to complete the road formation. This is considered a safety issue.

4. Cobblestones on High Street (between Gallipoli and Leeston Lake Road)

Request that the cobblestone along the main street of Leeston be added to the yearly maintenance plan and be cleaned once a year from Gallipoli Street to Leeston Lake Road ends of High Street.

5. Planting of Trees along cycle/walkway between Leeston - Doyleston (Leeston Road)

Request that the trees that were in original plan of cycleway between Leeston and Doyleston be planted, and the removal of the old trees that are past their best.

Topic: Aged Care Facilities and Services - ¹⁵⁵Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments

he following notes are made with regard to the council's current medical centre project and some matters that could be considered with regard to the Leeston Health Hub/Elder Care Facilities submission:

1. Council has a budget to upgrade its Leeston Medical Centre in the current financial year which will be carried through to the 2022/23 financial year.
2. The upgrade includes a mix of seismic upgrade, weather tightness resolution issues and increases to the footprint for GP capacity as well as maintenance renewals to the building as is regularly planned
3. The budgeted cost is \$1.86 million
4. The tenant has indicated that they can lift their annual rental payment to assist with the funding the council needs to allocated for this project
5. There is a keenness from this submitter for the council to build a new medical centre on the various parcels of land council owns next to Leeston Park which would then give a variety of construction/future community service efficiencies with their own proposed build
6. The combined build would be adjacent to the proposed new library/community centre and the existing Abbeyfields retirement village site.
7. The combined new health/retirement building would incorporate retirement space currently located at Ellesmere Hospital
8. The hospital is owned by the DHB and is recognised by them as at end of life
9. The DHB have not committed to a rebuild of their hospital at the end of its life so it is likely that there will be no significant space for the retired in the Leeston/Ellesmere community that is currently provided by the hospital
10. The group called "friends of Ellesmere Hospital" have been in existence for a number of years and have some financial resources to help undertake investigations on this proposal
11. This wider scope of this proposed project compared to the council medical centre has an attraction to it but the council needs to carefully consider as to what its mandate is with such a project.
12. The council can point to its involvement in the social housing project from approx 4-5 years ago which resulted in a very successful model that resulted in the construction of the Abbeyfields retirement complex. Council's involvement resulted in it passing over its entitlement to central government funding for social housing to the trust that manages Abbeyfield to help defray part of the construction cost of the retirement complex that was built.
13. Council also assisted the trust by purchasing land for the Abbeyfield site and then lending the trust the funds for the land component as part of further funding assistance.

14. Abbeyfield (legally¹⁵⁶ known as The Village Vintage Trust) repaid the funds used to purchase the land in 2020

15. The council also has to carefully consider whether the land requested by the submitter is appropriate for their activity as the council has purchased the land to extend Leeston park's recreational space. The council's masterplan for Leeston park which is shortly about to commence would help inform the council on this matter.

16. It is important to note that the council's Library/community Centre project can and should continue through its planning stages in 2022/2023 as it has its own brief/objective which can be implemented whether or not this submitter's project proceeds.

17. If the council decided it wished to support the submitters project, the medical centre project would need to be placed on hold. The financially most prudent option for an upgraded medical centre is deemed by staff to be in the existing building. The best future option for the community could though be a joint facility health/retirement facility on one site which needs significant council/community consideration and that will take some time to work through the feasibility.

Topic: Roading and cycleways - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments A programme to upgrade school frontages has been already agreed by Council to be funded. The suggestion for D'Archy St will be assessed as part of this. No kerbing along this side of Manse Rd is necessary in line with Council standards as the adjoining land is zoned rural residential and/or rural. It is not a safety issue as there is also no footpath. Drainage from the carriageway is effectively catered for the existing sides drains and swales. Cleaning of cobblestones - there is the issue of funding as this work does not fall under road maintenance activities and will need to be funded as a regular township maintenance activity.

[100056] -Spokes Canterbury Mr⁴⁵⁷Chris Abbott

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUBNo preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACENo preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURENo preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATENo preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Thank you for the opportunity to make comments about the proposed annual plan. The four projects that are being specifically consulted on have very little to do with biking so no preference is declared. However, it has been observed that the Trices Road Plan Change has been approved and the Lincoln Plan Change is just waiting for Council approval. It is noted both of these plan changes are outside the scope of the development plan agreed with Environment Canterbury, Christchurch City Council, Waimakariri District Council and Ngai Tahu. It seems Selwyn District Council is looking for the development contributions from these projects at the expense of the residents of the three councils. Your annual plan shows 6.4% of the projected revenue coming from development contributions. This amounts to selling our future to keep the Council going. A further 1,700 houses in Lincoln is likely to result in an additional 3,000 or so motor vehicles in the vicinity with a number of them travelling to Christchurch quite regularly. There does not seem to be any consideration for the provision of alternatives. More motor vehicles makes the environment for passive transport worse, especially on country roads. Speed limits can be reduced, and the Council is applauded for this recent work, but that benefit is quickly negated by an increase in numbers using the roads. In 2018 Rolleston had over 80% of the journeys to work being made by single occupancy motor vehicles. The subsequent opening of the motorway extension is likely to have increased this number. If this is repeated in Lincoln and Prebbleton and there are an average of 1.5 workers per new house the result is another 3,000 vehicles travelling the road daily plus the extra deliveries of services like fuel, groceries and stocks for other retailers. This increased traffic does make cycling much less attractive on the country roads but also will impact the attractiveness of cycling within the towns as the cars find their way home. The reasons why the reduction in cycling is not desirable are many; the health of the population, air quality, climate change, noise pollution and social cohesion are a few. We have a Climate Emergency and these decisions are contrary to steps required to address it. Therefore Spokes is opposed to those parts of the Annual Plan addressed above.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS Spokes Canterbury (<http://www.spokes.org.nz/>) is a local cycling advocacy group with approximately 1,200 members and is affiliated with the national Cycling Action Network (CAN - <https://can.org.nz/>). Spokes is dedicated to including cycling as an everyday form of transport in the greater Christchurch area.

Topic: Development Contributions - Corporate¹⁵⁸

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Roading and cycleways - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The transport effects, and any mitigation thereof, of private plan changes are assessed by an independent Commissioner. Outline Development Plans for such areas are developed on a multi modal basis, with a particular emphasis on walking and cycling provision as a requirement by Council. Wider network effects from the aggregation of traffic growth becomes the problem of Council to address. Lincoln already has the 'Rail Trail' cycleway that connects it to Christchurch. Council is working on updating its Walking and Cycling Strategy and developing similar for public transport and travel demand management so growth can be catered for more sustainability on a multi modal basis.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

The Money is already promised

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

No

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

No

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

We support the application for a toilet to be situated on the Main West Road in Kirwee opposite the Kirwee garage.I have been on the Kirwee Township Committee and asked many times for this to happen.I know the Kirwee Garage Staff have many requests for toilet usage and when told the Garage toilets are not available (Health and Safety reasons)the staff are often abused, even when directed to the unsignposted toilets at the Kirwee Reserve.I have just found out that some people even go behind the Kiosk to pee and poo!!.. This is disgusting and leaves unsanitary conditions for other people to clean up.As the new Kirwee sewage system is going to pass behind the Kiosk now would be the time to build this toilet and join to this system without having to put in expensive septic tanks etc.I also note that the Government is also encouraging the instillation of toilets on main Tourist Routes. Signed David & Isabell Stott

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No preference

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: Reserve - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Public Toilet for Kirwee - Staff assessed the provision of a toilet in Kirwee as part of the recent application for TIF funds (Round 6). This was dependent on the reticulated sewer being available in time to meet application timeframes. The advice was that the sewer would not be in place to meet the required timeframes (by June 2023). There are also other factors to consider with this project in terms of car parking, Waka Kotahi approval (SH location), water supply and electrical supply. Therefore it is not considered to be a project for implementation during 2022/23 and should be included for assessment as part of the next Long Term Plan process (2024-34). In the interim effective signage should be installed to direct travelers to the public toilets available at Kirwee Domain and there are budgets available for this.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No preference / no? No reason was given.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No preference / no?

[100058] -Go Hororata Craig Blackburn¹⁶

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Please see attached

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS



Go Hororātā's Submission to the SDC 2022 Annual Plan

Go Hororātā supports the proposal for the Hororātā Community Hub as outlined in the Annual Plan 2022.

Go Hororātā has recently amalgamated with the Hororātā Reserve and Citizens committee as part of the Council's changes to community committees. This is now an established Residents Committee, meeting the Council requirements to be a recognised stakeholder. The committee is made up of representatives from eight community groups and five community representatives voted on at a public AGM on the 4th May. It is this motivated and talented group that is behind the Hororātā Community Hub proposal.

Go Hororātā sees the best way to achieve an outcome that meets the needs of our community is to develop the Community Hub around the existing Hororātā Hall and its land with the community being in control of this project and the facility. This allows us to stage the project and take advantage of opportunities as we develop it. This hub will connect our past, present and future. It will connect private and public organisations providing the community a platform to grow, share and unite. The physical buildings will give the springboard for new opportunities around the whole community.

This proposal has been well thought out by the Go Hororātā group, who all have business experience and understand the financial realities of this project.

We have heard some questions raised about this project and want to address these:

What entity will the property be vested to?

The Hororātā Community Trust would be the entity the property would be vested in. The Trust is set up as a charitable entity focused on benefitting the community, and is the ideal vehicle to own, operate, and govern a community facility in Hororātā. The Trust is one of the groups that forms Go Hororātā.

Once the property transfer has been approved by Council a legal agreement needs to be entered into between the Council and the Trust. This is where the finer details of the agreement can be confirmed.

It is a considerable investment of rate payer money with the \$1 million and the hall/land into a non-Council facility?

The facility will still be a community facility, it will still be accessible by all rate payers. So, in reality the rate payer investment is the same either way. It is just a different management model. Reports can be provided to the Council on how the \$1 million is spent on to ensure transparency. Hororātā residents are also rate payers. There has been considerable investment in urban areas of the district, this is a very small investment compared to these projects.

This makes a community facility a private facility?

It will not be a private facility as it will be a community owned and operated for the benefit of our community and the wider Selwyn District. It will be available for the community to use and will become a destination within Selwyn. It will also be owned by the Hororātā Community Trust which is a registered charity with charitable objectives which encompass exactly this type of community facility and providing benefit to the community. The Trustees are very focused on meeting the community's needs and engaging with the community (including through Go Hororata) on an ongoing basis.

How will the maintenance costs of the facility be met?

Currently SDC budget for the Hororātā Hall is \$22,700 maintenance (including insurance and cyclical costs). The Hororātā Community Trust could service this amount per year within its current revenue without any additional fundraising. The hub would not be reliant on 'hire' fees to cover the maintenance cost.

The planning for the Hub development will ensure that buildings are renovated or built sustainably which will help the maintenance costs be manageable. The rejuvenation of the existing hall will ensure it is future proofed and not just a band aid over an old building which would require more maintenance.

The Hororātā community has proven fundraising capability. With the Hororātā Community Trust structure and governance this sets our area apart from others. We have two major events already established which can raise funds to contribute to the Hub maintenance. The Hub is part of a greater destination plan for the area and the wider

heritage network for Selwyn and this will allow for activities in the hub that will generate income. Being a community and heritage hub there are a number of funding streams available to contribute to the running costs. Both on a national and local level.

The Hororātā Community Trust will base their operation out of the Hub meaning that there will be paid resource to manage the facility and regular revenue generating activities. This paid resource is already funded under the Hororātā Community Trust and has been for 10 years, proving the ability to sustain fixed operating costs.

Go Hororātā is currently working on the concept design and cost analysis for this project which will give clear information on the ongoing maintenance of the project. This will be presented to Council in August as agreed.

The Council has renovated other community halls and these are not getting the used to justify the investment?

What we are proposing is not simply a renovation of the Hororātā Hall. This project will rejuvenate the hall acknowledging and being sympatric to its architectural heritage, while building new buildings around it to house things such as the museum and its archives. Landscaping will link the hall, new buildings and other features including the judges box, with possibilities to create a court yard with an amphitheatre for small outdoor events. Links with the Hororātā Domain will help connect it with the hub.

Overall, the purpose is to providing space that meets community needs and protect the heritage of both the hall and the historical society's collection. We also want to ensure that there is space provided for other groups and business, such as the Playcentre and Carols Closet (op-shop).

There will be full community involvement in the development and running of the Hub. This gives a real sense of ownership which is empowering. This makes it a very different proposition for the structure of the halls that this project is being compared to. A different approach on this community project could see a different outcome.

What if Go Hororātā does not achieve its fundraising targets?

Through the Hororātā Community Trust and a private donor we have confirmed a \$1 million to the project, this is available as soon as a legal agreement is signed with the Council confirming the property transfer. This is a significant starting fund that will give greater opportunity to be successful with fundraising such as with Lotteries and other organisations. The community has a history of successful projects and fundraising. The Trust has the governance already in place to manage a considerable fundraising campaign.

The project will be staged with commitments never over reaching the funds available. This approach, a vision and good project management this will ensure the project is successful and meets the community needs without over capitalising.

Does this project have community support?

Yes – this has been proven in both feasibility studies with wide consultation. The community is united.

Since the Council released their 'in principle' decision publicly and the annual plan proposal the response has been overwhelmingly positive. Not just from the local area but wider Selwyn. Many people read the annual plan as though the facility is happening as that is how it is worded. Many people are very excited about this project and we hope the Council will enable our community to achieve it.

Go Hororātā is a proactive committee and represents a cross section of the community. The committee has people in their early 20's through to 70's. This ensures the energy and passion for the project is transcending generations which will add to the formula for success. The project is driven by a whole group not any one individual.

This is a different approach for Council, what if other communities want to do the same thing, the precedent will be set?

The Hororātā community has had to go through a significantly strenuous, time consuming and expensive process to get to this point. The community to date has invested \$50,000 (including the recent Jackie Gruden study, not including the \$20,000 for the costs option analysis which is funded by SDC). If another community want to go down this road, then it would be expected they would have to invest in the process and jump through all the same hoops. A very high bar has been set to get an agreement like this across the line.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action No recommended action made.

Staff Comments The supporting document provides excellent information for the community and the council at this time in relation to a number of questions/comments that have been raised in recent months about this project. The \$22,700 annual maintenance and operating costs comprise information provided by council staff to Go Hororata but the total needs to be continually updated and reviewed as part of the final capital upgrade/build decision so that the Hororata Community Trust is fully informed on what their future annual maintenance costs will be. The Trust does though have annual income sources that other such hall owners don't so should be able to fund there hall maintenance and operating costs into the future.

[100059] -The Hororata Community Trust Richard Lang

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

See attached

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Hororātā Community Trust Submission

To the SDC Annual Plan May 2022



The Hororātā Community Trust strongly endorses and supports the proposal outlined in the Annual Plan for the Hororātā Community Hub.

The Hororātā community has worked hard over the past six years to develop a community facility project. The need for this facility has been confirmed by several independent studies, and the community has followed Council procedure every step of the way, including by participation in the Long-Term Plan process. However, six years down the track we are no closer to having a community facility in Hororātā than we were in 2017. This has caused the community to reassess the situation to find a way forward.

The result of this reassessment is the proposal for the Community Hub surrounding the Hororātā Hall and its land. The needs of the community identified in 2017 have not changed, but have expanded to include heritage and it is believed that this proposal is the best way forward. The community cannot wait in limbo for another six years going backwards and forwards with the Council on this facility – now is the time for a positive move to make this community facility a reality for the local community.

The community will be successful with this project because it has:

- Structure
- Management skills
- Vision
- Collaboration
- Financial resources
- Fundraising capacity

The Hororātā Community Trust is set up as a charitable entity focused on benefitting the community, and is the ideal vehicle to own, operate, and govern a community facility in Hororātā. This is consistent with the charitable objects contained within our Trust deed. The Trustees are guided by the community and this will be a true community facility.

The Hororātā Community Trust already has successful fundraising streams in place which will contribute to the development and maintenance of this facility. Further to this the Trust has a donor prepared to contribute \$1 million towards a community facility which is owned by the community, through the Hororātā Community Trust.

The Hororātā Community Trust request that when the Council approves this project that a formal agreement is entered into so that the community can move forward with confidence to develop the hub. The Trust intends to present a draft Memorandum of Understanding to the Council for this purpose, so this expectation is clear for all parties.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

As a longtime resident of Rolleston (40 years) and multiple ratepayer I appreciate the various Council Projects,Amenities and Retail outlets.However previous Councils promised that the "old part" of the town would be brought up to the same standard as the new.I refer to the replacement of the third world overhead wiring on Brookside Road from the Main South Road to Elizabeth St.The sagging wire and leaning poles are a sad sight.Suggest the Council members take a look along this road and see if they feel proud.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Roading and cycleways - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Orion is responsible for power reticulation and supply in the District. They carried out the works along Brookside Rd that under grounded their infrastructure in places but not of other utility service providers. This has resulted in some poles needing to remain including those supporting Councils street lights. A future project could address this but at Councils cost.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

This is a wonderful opportunity for the community and the wider Selwyn District that many people support. I hope the Council chooses to back this.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Many people in Selwyn rural communities are feeling disempowered at the moment and this is having an effect on their wellbeing. They feel like they are getting ignored by national and local governments. This is not just in my immediate area but across the district. There seems to be a general trend to forget the foundations on which rural communities are built on: hard work, working together, and making great things happen. If the Council can look to enable and empower these communities rather than control them the result for everyone would be more positive. The 'one size fits all' approach does not work across Selwyn's urban and rural areas. Our rural Domains and halls were not built by Council or developers, there were built by people in the community. Being involved and connected to these facilities is part of the fabric of our rural lives. These facilities are there for people to connect. There are many willing volunteers who want to be involved in running these facilities but feel shut out from this and are distressed at the lack of care being shown to these facilities by the Council. The changes to Council Committees are happening but there is still very little clarity about how the Council is going to engage and connect people to the facilities. In uncertain times people need certainty, the Council is not providing this. The seems to be an increase in Council-run activities in the rural halls. While many of these activities are good they are poorly promoted, at difficult times to attend and seem to be happening in isolation from the communities. I am not convinced this is the best use of ratepayers money and is not community building. However, if the council engaged with local groups and enabled them to run some of these activities it would build more of a sense of community and connection to the facilities. There is inconsistency across Council departments with the promotion and running of events. Please believe in the people of your district, empower them and keep people at the centre of your decisions.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Community Committees - Community Services & Facilities

171

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments

Submission raises a number of points. Firstly there are a number of functions that Council is not able to "delegate" to volunteers in relation to operational management of Council owned centres, unless via a legal agreement. Such legal agreements are in place with various legal entities. In other halls and centres directly operationally managed by Council, Council values and supports volunteers having an active role. There are a number of examples of such arrangements with volunteers in place with positive outcomes. Council makes a distinction between "Community Volunteers" and "Committees of Council". Council is working actively with numbers of volunteers. Secondly Council is very keen to encourage local groups and businesses to utilise the centres and halls to deliver events, classes, programmes, workshops etc and considers there would be interest from community for this. Council is working with several groups / entities in this regards. In the meantime, Council recognises that a number of rural halls / centres have been seriously underused for a very long time and Council has been facilitating the delivery of a range of activities to get spaces activated while it has also been delivering capacity building workshops to community groups and local businesses to encourage others to get in to this space and working directly with others. If the submitter knows of anyone wanting to deliver their own event / activity from a Council owned hall / centre, please get in touch with Community Spaces Team, they would love to hear from them and to talk about how this can happen. Some of the Council facilitated delivery of activities in rural centres and halls have been extraordinarily successful in terms of numbers and / or feedback. Others less so and we try to apply what we learn to future activities. Council has been gathering feedback recently from actual and potential users of Council operated facilities and is always keen to know what it is doing well and how it can improve. Note the suggestion for expanded marketing. Planning is also underway in Coms Team for an online newsletter that is subscribable for residents who want to know what is happening in their area. Also the Council community directory is currently being enhanced to encourage community groups to promote their own events / activities.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

none of this money should go to the council for fees, consents etc. The million is somewhat on the light side and it should be more

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

water races are past their use by date and should be replaced with pipes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

I do not believe I should be paying for council enhancement work as they do not pay for work on my place.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Please stop sitting on your hands and saying that mudfish are more important than people's houses, roads and food producing land and do some real work in the rivers to prevent flooding

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹⁷³

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. Due to no personal benefit.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No

Our family land is a 107ha block which has no water races running through the property but has a water race running along one of our road frontages and services our Neighbour. Even though we don't use the water race we are charged \$1500-1800 per year. Water races should be charged on a user pays basis. We have invested in a trough stock water system as the water race system was unable to fully service our property. It's not fair that we are in affect subsidizing properties that use the water race system. The proposed changes to the water race should include that properties where the water race does run through the property are exempt from the per hectare charge.

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

This is just another money grab similar to the \$20 dollar charge related to water races.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

The urbanization of Rolleston is increasing at a rate quicker than annual and long term plans can keep up with due to private plan changes. We farm on Edwards road, Brookside road and Ellesmere Junction road. We have high density houses within walking distance from our property. Yet we are still zoned outer plains. We wish to be zoned inner plains to allow subdivision to lifestyle blocks as this rapid urbanization is affecting our ability to farm and the country lifestyle we are accustomed to. If plan change 81 goes ahead we will have 1300 houses across the road from us which will make farming even harder. We are also seeing increased truck movements along our road due to them accessing the quarry on Wards road. Not ideal as we are a shingle road. We are one of the the closet shingle roads to Rolleston and frequently have boy racers doing skids and have seen an increase in crashes. Therefore Edwards road should be tar sealed as soon as possible. The rapid urbanization of Rolleston has resulted in an increased amount of rubbish dumped on our roadsides. It should no be left upto ratepayers to to bear the sole responsibility to report and monitor this. Can you please get your other staff which travel to report roadside rubbish eg Rangers , Animal control, Water race rangers , Water meter readers.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹⁷⁵

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. Due to cost.

Topic: Roading and cycleways - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The sealing of unsealed roads like Edward Rd is covered by Council Policy

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to for the Water Race rating structure is noted due to subsidizing properties. The submitter also requests that where the water race does[not] run through the property [they] are exempt from the per hectare charge.

Topic: Zoning of Land - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action That this topic is outside the scope of the Annual Plan process and the following should occur:

Staff Comments The Annual Pan process cannot rezone land. The District Plan review which is currently underway is a process that could be used to address the concerns that are raised however if no submission seeking the rezoning of the land in question has been lodged to the District Plan then that avenue may also be closed. It is suggested that the submitter contact the Planning team for advice.

The point made concerning the reporting of fly tipping by Council staff is noted.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

We have \$1 Million from Council to start. We have the passion and the expertise to run the Hub and to look after the maintenance that it will require. Hororata is desperate for a hub for our district needs. I fully support the land and the Hall being transferred to the Go Hororata Community Group.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property⁴⁷⁷

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

[100065] -Terrace Station Charitable Trust Kate Foster¹⁷

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

NULL

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

It has already been agreed for there to be a district-wide rate for Heritage and Historical Funding; this must be actioned in order to save our valuable taonga.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Rate Increases - Corporate

179

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

[100066] -Dunsandel Community Committee Russell Dalzell

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Our Committee wishes to discuss the following.1, We want the discretionary fund re-instated2 We wish to discuss retaining the use of the roving secretary which is currently funded by Council3 We wish to make a case for the ability of our committee to use the Community Centre for meetings as required.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Community Committees - Community Services & Facilities

181

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The arrangements in place currently for free hall use and use of roving secretary are in place until 30 June 2023. For clarity, 24 committees have access to up to 6 meetings per year until June 2023 and 10 committees currently have secretarial support until June 2023. A Residents Group Fund has been established from 1 July, 2022. A number of community groups (previously Committees of Council) have indicated their intention to become Resident Groups and access this Fund. Resident Groups also have direct access to Selwyn Community Grants Fund. While the SCG Fund has a criteria and is contestable, SCG Fund does fund room hire costs as well as other costs incurred by community groups. A Report is being prepared for Council in July / August in follow up to the decision making of the 24 remaining Community Committees of Council. The Report is slightly delayed as some Committees requested, and were granted, an extension of time for their consideration of whether they wished to become a residents group or stay as a Committee of Council (noting a separate legal entity cannot operate as a Committee of Council).

[100067] -Selwyn St John John Sunckell

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Selwyn St John is submitting in support of the Friends of Ellesmere Hospital and their submission in regard to the future of elder and respite care in the Leeston area and the opportunity for this project concept to be applied to the Malvern community and potentially further afield. There is real uncertainty as to the future of both the Ellesmere and Malvern hospitals which then begs the question what does local community care in all its facets look like and who is best situated to lead the future conversation? The provision of aged care facilities in Rolleston, Prebbleton and Lincoln and the expansion of health facilities meet a variety of needs but not all the community and social needs out in the wider hinterland of Selwyn. As an emergency ambulance service we witness on a regular basis the challenges of families needing to put loved ones into some form of care but in doing so knowing that they are removing them from not only their community but also family contact due to transport, time and distance. We believe that the Selwyn District Council is well placed to facilitate future conversations between the new Health entity and the community and believe that these conversations should be a priority. John Sunckell Deputy Chair Selwyn St John

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Aged Care Facilities and Services - ¹⁸⁶Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments

he following notes are made with regard to the council's current medical centre project and some matters that could be considered with regard to the Leeston Health Hub/Elder Care Facilities submission:

1. Council has a budget to upgrade its Leeston Medical Centre in the current financial year which will be carried through to the 2022/23 financial year.
2. The upgrade includes a mix of seismic upgrade, weather tightness resolution issues and increases to the footprint for GP capacity as well as maintenance renewals to the building as is regularly planned
3. The budgeted cost is \$1.86 million
4. The tenant has indicated that they can lift their annual rental payment to assist with the funding the council needs to allocated for this project
5. There is a keenness from this submitter for the council to build a new medical centre on the various parcels of land council owns next to Leeston Park which would then give a variety of construction/future community service efficiencies with their own proposed build
6. The combined build would be adjacent to the proposed new library/community centre and the existing Abbeyfields retirement village site.
7. The combined new health/retirement building would incorporate retirement space currently located at Ellesmere Hospital
8. The hospital is owned by the DHB and is recognised by them as at end of life
9. The DHB have not committed to a rebuild of their hospital at the end of its life so it is likely that there will be no significant space for the retired in the Leeston/Ellesmere community that is currently provided by the hospital
10. The group called "friends of Ellesmere Hospital" have been in existence for a number of years and have some financial resources to help undertake investigations on this proposal
11. This wider scope of this proposed project compared to the council medical centre has an attraction to it but the council needs to carefully consider as to what its mandate is with such a project.
12. The council can point to its involvement in the social housing project from approx 4-5 years ago which resulted in a very successful model that resulted in the construction of the Abbeyfields retirement complex. Council's involvement resulted in it passing over its entitlement to central government funding for social housing to the trust that manages Abbeyfield to help defray part of the construction cost of the retirement complex that was built.
13. Council also assisted the trust by purchasing land for the Abbeyfield site and then lending the trust the funds for the land component as part of further funding assistance.

14. Abbeyfield (legally known as The Village Vintage Trust) repaid the funds used to purchase the land in 2020¹⁸⁴

15. The council also has to carefully consider whether the land requested by the submitter is appropriate for their activity as the council has purchased the land to extend Leeston park's recreational space. The council's masterplan for Leeston park which is shortly about to commence would help inform the council on this matter.

16. It is important to note that the council's Library/community Centre project can and should continue through its planning stages in 2022/2023 as it has its own brief/objective which can be implemented whether or not this submitter's project proceeds.

17. If the council decided it wished to support the submitters project, the medical centre project would need to be placed on hold. The financially most prudent option for an upgraded medical centre is deemed by staff to be in the existing building. The best future option for the community could though be a joint facility health/retirement facility on one site which needs significant council/community consideration and that will take some time to work through the feasibility.

[100068] -Malvern Community Board John Morten¹⁸⁵

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

◆The Malvern Community Board (MCB) supports the proposal in the Consultation Document to provide \$1m to help the community establish a community hub. ◆The Board would request that Council provides support and guidance to the group where needed.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

The MCB support that the Council reviews the appropriateness of its entire water race network. The Board would ideally like to see parts of the system kept open and kept for the good of the environment.

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

The MCB supports the proposal to introduce a new Ecological Enhancement targeted rate of \$20 per rating unit (for properties not paying land drainage charge) and the proposed simplified Land Drainage rating structure.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Arthurs Pass ◆ increased storage for water in relation to the increased boil water notices. The MCB support as appropriate and request staff to undertake an investigation to assess whether the present system is actually appropriate for the community. Springfield Township water supply The Board supports Council progressing with the upgrade of the Springfield water supply and encourages staff to continue investigating possible solutions to potential future flooding. Springfield Township Committee, Tawera Reserve The Board supports the Township ◆s request for activities in Tawera Reserve including a pump track, and that staff would investigate costings and development. Hororata / Coalgate cycle & walkway The Board encourages Council to advance the work on its cycle and walking strategy and to give priority consideration to linking Springfield to Darfield; Coalgate to Hororata; Whitecliffs to Coalgate. Coalgate The Board encourages Council to consider a public toilet in the Reserve which would service the needs of the public, at the same time investing in appropriate signage in this regard. Lake Coleridge The Board requests Council to: ◆continue with its flood relief work and in particular to see a solution for the flooding in Ryton Place; ◆consider a pump track beside the playground; and ◆consider a feasibility study for a public toilet for those using the playground and basketball hoop (hall hirers have toilets inside the hall). The suggestion is that the toilet in the hall have an outside door put in so that the toilet can be accessed from outside as a public toilet. Glentunnel The Board asks Council to consider Glentunnel in its undergrounding of electricity lines programme. Darfield The Board requests Council to further consider the Aquatic Centre

to be referred to as a Recreation Centre or Sports complex¹⁸⁶ and incorporating swimming as well as other indoor ball activities. An option would be to relocate the existing pool to the current recreation centre. Kirwee The Board supports: (i) appropriate signage on the main highway to the current public toilets in the Kirwee Reserve in the first instance. (ii) the construction of a public toilet on the main highway in an obvious position. Whitecliffs The Board supports an appropriate activity after consultation with the community (e.g. in the reserve, on Tarling Common for example a concrete table tennis). Council staff will also be requested to investigate ways / methods to slow down the speed of vehicles travelling through the Whitecliffs Village. Darfield Pond The Board supports sufficient and appropriate remedial work to bring the Darfield Recreation Pond back to a level where it can be enjoyed by recreational groups e.g. scouts for kayaking. Roads across Malvern Ward The Board requests all unsealed roads across the Ward to be maintained to an appropriate standard.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹⁸⁷

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate and rating structure is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: Reserve - Property

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	<p>Springfield Township - Pump Track: It is noted that this proposal was identified as a stage 2 project in the development plan for the reserve. Council has helped to fund the development of the reserve to date that has also involved a significant amount of local input (working bees, local contractors giving time etc.). It is acknowledged that the development to date has been a very successful addition to the township recreational facilities. The Springfield Township Committee are setting up a working group to help drive this project. It is suggested that Council staff obtain advice on design etc. for the pump track as an initial action to support the working group. The cost of this is estimated to be \$2,000. If Council wished to support this project the estimated cost is around \$30-\$40,000 for a dirt/aggregate track and \$80-\$100,000 for a sealed track. Costs could be reduced by local contractors providing time/machinery. The project could, in part, funded by reserve development contributions as it has a minor growth component. If design and costs are confirmed over 2022/23 a budget for implementing the project could be considered for the 2023/24 Annual Plan or 2024-34 LTP.</p> <p>Coalgate Reserve Toilet: This project was considered as part of the 2021-31 LTP and a budget has been included for 2026/27. Based on other priorities staff do not believe this project should be brought forward. If there was a desire by Council to bring it forward in the programme the financial impact would be low (given that it is already funded in the LTP). There may practical issues in terms of supply and delivery given current market conditions.</p> <p>Lake Coleridge Township Projects: Staff can investigate the pump track proposal in terms of feasibility, demand and cost. The feasibility and cost of having external access to the hall toilets for users of the adjacent outdoor facilities can be explored. Depending on the outcome of investigations for these projects they may be considered for the 2023/24 Annual Plan or 2024-34 LTP.</p> <p>Darfield Aquatic Development: This project is subject to further feasibility work closer to the timing in the LTP. This would include consideration of a multi-</p>

purpose complex possibly¹⁸⁸ in conjunction with an upgrade or redevelopment of the existing Recreation and Community Centre. The aquatic facility demand analysis work undertaken leading into the 2021-31 LTP considered the potential for having a facility on the Domain and integration with other facilities to create a sport and recreation hub for the community.

Kirwee Public Toilet: Staff assessed the provision of a toilet in Kirwee as part of the recent application for TIF funds (Round 6). This was dependent on the reticulated sewer being available in time to meet application timeframes. The advice was that the sewer would not be in place to meet the required timeframes (by June 2023). There are also other factors to consider with this project in terms of car parking, Waka Kotahi approval (SH location), water supply and electrical supply. Therefore it is not considered to be a project for implementation during 2022/23 and should be included for assessment as part of the next Long Term Plan process (2024-34). In the interim effective signage should be installed to direct travelers to the public toilets available at Kirwee Domain and there are budgets available for this.

Darfield Pond: An assessment of the pond by specialist consultants is required to determine what would be required to enable contact recreation. This would need to be undertaken as a first step to understand the requirements, feasibility and costs. A budget would need to be set aside to carry out assessment work (\$5-7,000 is estimated).

Topic: Roading and cycleways - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The current programme for continued implementation of cycleways in the Malvern area was agreed for the 2021/31 Long Term Plan and beyond which includes the linking of Malvern townships together. The planned 2022/23 feasibility study for the "Mountains to Sea" cycleway, along with current review of the Walking and Cycling Strategy will inform how any projects could be progressed for the Draft 2024-34 Long Term Plan in the Malvern area. The completion of the link to Whitecliffs from Glentunnel (and hence Coalgate) is currently underway. The request to include the remaining of the undergrounding of Glentunnel is noted but this was not included due to the high cost and low priority of the project. This could be reconsidered for inclusion into the Draft 2024-34 Long Term Plan. A future review of speed limits in the District could consider those streets in Whitecliffs such as blanket speed limit reduction. Roading staff regularly report to Council on the standard and maintenance of unsealed roads as a specific monitoring item.

Topic: Sports Complex - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The Darfield Pool redevelopment has been approved by Council to take place on the existing site, with the existing name remaining. This work has begun and will be staged over the current and next off season. A Budget of \$1.8 million dollars

189
was approved to enhance the site with a focus on replacing ageing pool mechanical plant with the aim of keeping the pool water consistently warm and clean so that additional programmes can be offered and the provision of picnic areas and general beautification so that families can spend longer times recreating at the pool. This also aids the engagement of users in programmes and activities across a wide range of ages and stages.

Longer term plans around a combined aquatics and recreation centre complex, that will have a broader title the submitter sought, are a key consideration and some budget on conducting a feasibility study on this has already been set aside as part of the long term plan.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted along with the protection of biodiversity.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

Topic: Water - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

Staff Comments

Arthurs Pass increased storage. An addition \$500k (approx.) would be required.

Springfield Township water supply upgrades are planned and budgeted for.

Springfield flooding is being investigated and options and costings will be reported once available.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No

I do not believe that the newly elected committee , which consists entirely of persons involved in Go Hororata, some of whom do not reside in the original Hororata rating area, represents a fair and balanced picture of the makeup of the Hororata community. I do not believe that their proposed changes to the existing Community Hall are well thought out and sensible for the size of the population, as they include a number of proposals that no other Hall in Selwyn has , nor have other areas seen a need for. I am concerned about statements made at the May 4th Public meeting, regarding their intention to sell off the Endowment Land for Subdivision, and also their plans to renovate and use the Old Stables in the reserve, for 200 - 300 person functions, especially as the reserve is not included in the area that they will control. Given that the Hororata Community Trust's last Annual Return shows only approx. \$300,000 in assets after 11 years of fund raising, and they will probably be the main fund raising vehicle, I have serious doubts as to whether the proposed project is financially viable if the land and building are handed back to the new community group to run. There are still a number of questions regarding legal liabilities , consents, building, water and sewage requirements , etc that should have been answered, prior to plans being made, for what could end up being a half finished White Elephant. Unfortunately, the few people who tried to ask questions at the Public Meeting, were either cut short, ignored or bullied by new Committee members and the Chairperson. My preference is for the Hall and the Endowment land to remain in Council control, with the Hall being brought up to standard and managed by the Council, in such a way that encourages more usage, on a "user pays" basis. This should include School functions, Hororata Trust run functions and events, St. Johns Church funerals and Carol's Closet etc paying market rates as set by the Council.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹⁰¹

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action No recommended action made.

Staff Comments The submitters varied comments are noted. A number of the concerns will be considered during the next few months and when the heritage study is received, the study will either allow the submitters concerns to be allayed or they will still be in dispute.

[100070] -Prebbleton Heritage Lindsay Serra

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

This is a wonderful way to preserve the existing Community Hall whilst providing additional facilities for the benefit of community groups as well as accommodating the needs of the local heritage group.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property ⁴⁹³

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

[100071] -Te Ara Kakariki Letitia Lum¹⁹⁴

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

The value of the water races has changed but they are still important to the landscape and biodiversity. As natural habitats have been destroyed, fish, aquatic and terrestrial invertebrate have hung on in water races and considering how little biodiversity remains in the district, this must make some of them valuable sites. We would like the council to ensure that water races have been assessed by an ecologist or part of the biodiversity team before closing any. It may be that some of higher value than others and should be saved.

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

The value of water races has changed from a tool to provide water to habitat for invertebrate and aquatic life, the value is to the whole population not just the landowners so we agree the landowners shouldn't have to pay for them and costs should be shared.

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

We are strongly in support of the Ecological Enhancement targeted rate and think \$20 is a reasonable amount. We hope that the council biodiversity team or ecologists are involved in deciding where and how the funds are spent. We would like to see the council use this funding to target certain areas that are lacking in biodiversity to create those important links between existing native sites. Also to assess protect and enhance existing native biodiversity including bird and invertebrate life.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Te Ara K?k?riki are extremely grateful of the council's contributions to our trust's work. Last year we planted native plants at 25 private and public sites, assisting around 20 private Selwyn landowners with restoration projects, we couldn't do our work without you!

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹⁰⁵

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. Comment requesting council biodiversity team or ecologists are involved in deciding where and how the funds are spent and creating green links is noted and supported by Staff.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No preference regarding the proposed water race closure, but promotes the protection of biodiversity.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted along with support for biodiversity.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

The Council's use of the provisions provided by the Separately Used or Inhabited Property (SUIP) clause for targeted rates in the Local Government Rating Act are not being used to provide a fair and equitable rate collection. The method used discriminates between ratepayers creating anomalies that are not fair and just. This problem needs to be corrected. Also, the availability charge for the Council water supply systems is another charge that is simply not fair and equitable. This will affect more ratepayers when the sewerage system expands especially with the proposed Darfield Kirwee Pines connection. The targeted rate for the Malvern Community Board is another rate that needs to be altered to provide a fairer system for the Malvern ratepayers when compared to the other wards. I wish to speak to my submission.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

From: [Bill Woods](#)
To: [Annual Plan](#)
Subject: Submission to annual plan
Date: Tuesday, 17 May 2022 10:31:12 pm

Submission of Bill Woods to the Selwyn District 2022- 2023 Annual Plan.

The Council's use of the provisions provided by the Separately Used or Inhabited Property (SUIP) clause for targeted rates in the Local Government Rating Act are not being used to provide a fair and equitable rate collection.

The method used discriminates between ratepayers creating anomalies that are not fair and just. This problem needs to be corrected.

Also, the availability charge for the Council water supply systems is another charge that is simply not fair and equitable. This will affect more ratepayers when the sewerage system expands especially with the proposed Darfield Kirwee Pines connection.

The targeted rate for the Malvern Community Board is another rate that needs to be altered to provide a fairer system for the Malvern ratepayers when compared to the other wards.

I wish to speak to my submission.

Bill Woods.

April 17 2022.

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure¹⁹⁸

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No preference

Topic: Rate Increases - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property ²⁰⁰

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

[100074] -Rolleston Residents Association Inc. Jens Christensen

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

The Association requests that provision be made for the completion of the walkway between Vila Mews and East Maddisons Road, Rolleston.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Questions

You do not have to answer every question. Add any general comments at question 9.

1. Do you support the proposal to provide \$1 million in funding, and the transfer of the land and the hall, to support the new Go Hororātā community group's proposal for a Hororātā Community Hub?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ No preference

2. Any other comments on this proposal?

3. Do you support the proposal to close parts of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race over a five-year period?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ No preference

4. Any other comments on this proposal?

5. Do you support the proposal to make changes to the water race rating structure?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ No preference

6. Any other comments on this proposal?

7. Do you support the proposal to introduce a new Ecological Enhancement targeted rate of \$20 per rating unit (for properties not paying land drainage charge), and the proposed simplified Land Drainage rating structure?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ No preference

8. Any other comments on this proposal?

④ The Association requests that provision be made for the completion of the walkway between Vila Mews and East Maddisons Road, Rolleston

9. Do you have any comments on any other projects included in the Consultation Document, or on other Council matters?

203

Topic: Roding and cycleways - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	The cost to complete this link is estimated at \$150,000 which has been the main impediment to being undertaken previously from other limited discretionary footpath budgets. It requires boundary fencing and lighting. There has been resistance by some adjoining property owners to the establishment of the walkway from previous consultation. If not agreed to be funded as an addition to the 2022/23 Annual Plan, it would be added to the Draft 2024-34 Long Term Plan.

[100075] -Rolleston Residents Association Inc. Jens Christensen

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

1. The Association supports the provision of street lighting on Lincoln/Rolleston Road between the intersection of Lowes/Levi Roads to Branthwaite Drive.2. The Association requests that active steps be taken to acquire the last piece of land to effect the sealing and lighting of the extremely popular walkway between Fairhurst and Sheralee/Manor Drive.3. The Association supports the provision of street lighting to complete a missing link on Dunns Crossing Road.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Questions

You do not have to answer every question. Add any general comments at question 9.

1. Do you support the proposal to provide \$1 million in funding, and the transfer of the land and the hall, to support the new Go Hororātā community group's proposal for a Hororātā Community Hub? o Yes No C] NO preference

2. Any other comments on this proposal?

3. DO you support the proposal to close parts Of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race over a five-year period? [3 Yes No [3 NO preference

4. Any other comments on this proposal?

5. DO you support the proposal to make changes to the water race rating structure? [3 Yes C] No C] NO preference

6. Any other comments on this proposal?

7. DO you support the proposal to introduce a new Ecological Enhancement targeted rate Of \$20 per rating unit (for properties not paying land drainage charge), and the proposed simplified Land Drainage rating structure? Yes NO NO preference

8. Any other comments on this proposal?

9. Do you have any comments on any other projects included in the Consultation Document, or on other Council matters?

- ① The Association supports the provision of Street Lighting on Lincoln/Rollerston Road between the intersection of Lowes/Levi Roads to Branthwaite Drive
- ② The Association requests that active steps be taken to acquire the last piece of land to effect the seating and lighting of the extremely popular walkway between Fairhurst and Sleaford/Manor Drive
- ③ The Association supports the provision of Street lighting to complete a missing link on Dunn's Crossing Road.

Topic: Lighting - Infrastructure

207

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments It is acknowledged the support for the street lighting project on Lincoln Rolleston Rd and Dunns Crossing Rd as included in the Draft 2022/23 Annual Plan.

Topic: Roading and cycleways - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments It is acknowledged the support for the street lighting project on Lincoln Rolleston Rd and Dunns Crossing Rd as included in the Draft. Council has been negotiating with the private property owner for sometime for agreement to construct a section of the new formed pathway across their property on the current Fairhurst Pl - Manor Dr unformed walkway link. Independent of the final outcome of this, Council will be constructing the rest shortly including lighting on the sections it owns in line with previous discussions.

[100076] -Camden Dairy Farms Ltd, Willsden Farm Ltd, Prairie Farm Ltd, Chiswick Farm Ltd, Camden Group Leo Donkers

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Yes, all of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race system. I would like to submit on behalf of the Camden Group, on the proposed closure of parts or all the SDC water race scheme. Camden Group operate four dairy farms in the Ellesmere Water Race scheme area. 1. We are in favour of the proposed closures to the Ellesmere water race scheme. 2. We submit that the SDC initiate a referendum on the Closure of the entire Upper Ellesmere water race scheme, supported by, a. Most of the land use covered by the Upper Ellesmere Race system are irrigated pastoral farms, with most using CPW pressurised irrigation water for irrigation and with all farms having access to potable water from their own stock water and domestic requirements. b. The water race network in the Ellesmere region above the SH1 is no longer necessary for the purposes that it was originally developed. This being to supply stock water to farms and for firefighting purposes. c. The rate payers of the Ellesmere Water Race area above SH1 are paying a huge proportion of the rate take for this area to supply race water to a small number of properties still desiring the race. In our specific area, several of these lifestyle properties desire the race for mainly amenity values such as part of landscaping their property and not for the purpose that the race was originally developed, stock water. d. With the advent of centre pivot irrigation, property owners have had to invest significant amounts to either re-direct water races around irrigation systems or to install culvert crossings for the pivots. e. Due to the land use change to irrigation, the move to cattle farming and the requirement to exclude cattle from accessing water races, there is capital and ongoing costs to fence off and clean the existing water races. f. Farmers are required to use the water they source for their farms, be it groundwater or CPW supplied water, in an efficient manner, minimising losses. We appreciate that the Upper Ellesmere Water Race system provides some biodiversity and environmental benefits, however the water race system is not meeting these desired environmental outcomes of water use efficiency with an open race suffering huge losses through leakage and evaporation.

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Submission form

Draft Annual Plan 2022/23

Submitter details.

Title* **Mr** First name* **Leo** Last name* **Donkers**
 Address* Phone* Town* Postcode* **7657**
 Email address*

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation? **Camden Dairy Farms Ltd, Willsden Farm Ltd, Prairie Farm Ltd, Chiswick Farm Ltd, Camden Group**

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person? **No**

3. Do you support the proposal to close parts of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race over a five-year period? **Yes, all of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race system.**

4. Any other comments on this proposal?

I would like to submit on behalf of the Camden Group, on the proposed closure of parts or all the SDC water race scheme.

Camden Group operate four dairy farms in the Ellesmere Water Race scheme area.

1. We are in favour of the proposed closures to the Ellesmere water race scheme.
2. We submit that the SDC initiate a referendum on the Closure of the entire Upper Ellesmere water race scheme, supported by,
 - a. Most of the land use covered by the Upper Ellesmere Race system are irrigated pastoral farms, with most using CPW pressurised irrigation water for irrigation and with all farms having access to potable water from their own stock water and domestic requirements.
 - b. The water race network in the Ellesmere region above the SH1 is no longer necessary for the purposes that it was originally developed. This being to supply stock water to farms and for firefighting purposes.
 - c. The rate payers of the Ellesmere Water Race area above SH1 are paying a huge proportion of the rate take for this area to supply race water to a small number of properties still desiring the race. In our specific area, several of these lifestyle properties desire the race for mainly amenity values such as part of landscaping their property and not for the purpose that the race was originally developed, stock water.
 - d. With the advent of centre pivot irrigation, property owners have had to invest significant amounts to either re-direct water races around irrigation systems or to install culvert crossings for the pivots.
 - e. Due to the land use change to irrigation, the move to cattle farming and the requirement to exclude cattle from accessing water races, there is capital and ongoing costs to fence off and clean the existing water races.
 - f. Farmers are required to use the water they source for their farms, be it groundwater or CPW supplied water, in an efficient manner, minimising losses. We appreciate that the Upper Ellesmere Water Race system provides some biodiversity and environmental benefits, however the water race system is not meeting these desired environmental outcomes of water use efficiency with an open race suffering huge losses through leakage and evaporation.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure²¹⁰

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments

The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

There are a number of points made in support of the submission.

A referendum on the Closure of the entire Upper Ellesmere water race scheme is not required in addition to this Annual Plan process.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Rates percentage increase is too high. The increase in revenue the council will gain due the high increase on residential property value should have more consideration.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure²¹²

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Rate Increases - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

There is still community spirit left in Selwyn towns especially Hororata

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

History and HeritageIt is important that deep consideration be given to a plan for the preservation of Selwyn's history. Given the popularity of the Canterbury Museum is is hard to argue that it should not be supported by Selwyn but given that there is little about Selwyn in the Canterbury Museum, Selwyn needs to do something for itself. What to do is not an easy question to answer and I look forward to the findings of the History Committee and hope they receive much thoughtful feedback.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure²⁴⁴

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Selwyn History - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The Selwyn Heritage Strategic Plan is under development and it is understood this is what the submitter refers to. Currently the focus for the Selwyn Heritage Strategic Plan writer is on gathering a diverse range of community input in to challenges and opportunities they see for Selwyn to celebrate its history in to the future. The Selwyn heritage sector are anticipated to be valuable contributors to the Plan considerations, as will a range of other groups. Council has separately y been involved in discussions regarding SDC investment in Canterbury Museum and staff have no comment to make on this decision by Council.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property²¹⁶

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Upper Ellesmere Water Race closure is noted.
No reason was given.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to for the Water Race rating structure is noted. No
reason was given.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Submission in favour of the proposed pump track in Tawera Reserve, Springfield. I am a 74 year-old and have been resident in Springfield for 45 years. My children have grown up here, and now my grandchildren are also growing up in Springfield. Recent improvements - tree plantings, more mowing, the Faulkner Way and now the Tawera Reserve are changing and improving the small town in very positive ways. The proposed pump track will provide an energetic and adventurous outdoor activity area right in the town close to homes and the school, easy for children and adults to access. An asphalted adventurous path that takes full advantage of the old excavated contours of the former borrow-pit will improve the Reserve and further increase its usefulness. The whole of Tawera Reserve is becoming a wonderful asset to the town, thanks to an enormous amount of work, co-operation and involvement which has gone into its development. Designing, earthworks, working bees, planting days with volunteering locals, and with SDC, Springfield Township Committee, Te Ara Kakariki all involved in the Reserve are now all coming together really well. The original plan included the pump track too. The new plantings of native vegetation have benefitted from fairly regular rainfall and have had a successful start, and with the regular mowing of the grass area and with the tracks being well-used the Reserve has become a beautiful and useful feature of Springfield. The pump track will be a great addition.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Kylie Hunt

Subject: FW: Tawera Reserve pump track

----- Original Message -----

From: Caroline Hawkins > To:

Date: 17/05/2022 23:27

Subject:

Submission to the Selwyn District Council Annual Plan

Submission in favour of the proposed pump track in Tawera Reserve, Springfield.

I am a 74 year-old and have been resident in Springfield for 45 years. My children have grown up here, and now my grandchildren are also growing up in Springfield.

Recent improvements - tree plantings, more mowing, the Faulkner Way and now the Tawera Reserve are changing and improving the small town in very positive ways.

The proposed pump track will provide an energetic and adventurous outdoor activity area right in the town close to homes and the school, easy for children and adults to access. An asphalted adventurous path that takes full advantage of the old excavated contours of the former borrow-pit will improve the Reserve and further increase its usefulness.

The whole of Tawera Reserve is becoming a wonderful asset to the town, thanks to an enormous amount of work, co-operation and involvement which has gone into its development. Designing, earthworks, working bees, planting days with volunteering locals, and with SDC, Springfield Township Committee, Te Ara Kakariki all involved in the Reserve are now all coming together really well.

The original plan included the pump track too.

The new plantings of native vegetation have benefitted from fairly regular rainfall and have had a successful start, and with the regular mowing of the grass area and with the tracks being well-used the Reserve has become a beautiful and useful feature of Springfield.

The pump track will be a great addition.

Caroline Hawkins.

Staff Recommended Action If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

Staff Comments Springfield Township - Pump Track: It is noted that this proposal was identified as a stage 2 project in the development plan for the reserve. Council has helped to fund the development of the reserve to date that has also involved a significant amount of local input (working bees, local contractors giving time etc.). It is acknowledged that the development to date has been a very successful addition to the township recreational facilities. The Springfield Township Committee are setting up a working group to help drive this project. It is suggested that Council staff obtain advice on design etc. for the pump track as an initial action to support the working group. The cost of this is estimated to be \$2,000. If Council wished to support this project the estimated cost is around \$30-\$40,000 for a dirt/aggregate track and \$80-\$100,000 for a sealed track. Costs could be reduced by local contractors providing time/machinery. The project could, in part, funded by reserve development contributions as it has a minor growth component. If design and costs are confirmed over 2022/23 a budget for implementing the project could be considered for the 2023/24 Annual Plan or 2024-34 LTP.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

I was hoping to make a suggestion that would benefit the Leeston community that you may be able to submit to the appropriate people.I was hoping that we may be able to get some form of lighting at the Leeston Dog Park. There are a number of people in the community that use this wonderful facility, but it does get difficult over the winter months if you are working during the day and then wanting to take the dog/s for a run at the park after work.It would be useful to have some sort of lighting in the car park area and also whether some sort of flood light could be cast onto certain areas of the dog park. I wouldn't think this lighting would need to be on for long (maybe till 7pm at certain times of the year). Even if the lighting could be attached to the existing power poles along the boundary of Leeston Road

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Staff Recommended Action If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

Staff Comments Leeston Dog Park Lighting: The submitter seeks to have lighting installed at the Leeston Dog Park. Staff consider that the proposal has merit to enable extended use of the facility during winter months. The proposal would require further investigation to determine cost, electrical supply and consenting requirements. It is suggested that this project is further investigated over 2022/23 to define costs and other requirements and, subject to that process, is considered for the 2023/24 Annual Plan or 2024-34 LTP. A project of this type to improve levels of service to provide extended capacity has a growth component and could be, in part, funded from reserve development contributions.

[100082] -Kirwee Bowling Club Marian Galloway

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Submission from Kirwee Bowling Club re Green LightingKirwee Bowling Club is asking for assistance in restoring/improving our green lighting. When the rugby field lights were installed in recent years, a pole just outside our fence that carried a lamp for lighting our green was removed, and replaced with a large steel structure for carrying the rugby lamps. I am told that a lamp was put on this structure facing our green but that it was subsequently removed, apparently because it caused too many shadows. I have not been able to verify this, but as the Council removed our pole with lamp, we feel the Council should help us with replacing the lamp. This should involve minimal cost as the pole is already there, LED lamps are relatively inexpensive, and the old cable could possibly still be used to connect to a switch at the clubhouse. There is a pole within the grounds, at the south-west corner of the green, that has developed a lean a few years ago. This has become a safety issue. The pole carries a lamp for the green, and also a lamp for lighting the Reserve's West carpark. The Reserve Board, before it was disestablished, was planning to assist us with removing this pole and replacing it with one in a convenient spot just outside the fence, where it could continue to light both green and carpark. It should be noted that our club is currently paying the power bill for the carpark light as there is no separate meter for it. When we recently had a power cable laid to our spray shed, a cable was also laid for this proposed new pole. So again, there should be minimal additional costs. We would hope for some recompense for paying for the carpark lighting over this period. It is possible that good LED lighting from these two diagonally opposite poles will be sufficient to cover the entire green, but it may be that we will need to add lamps in places where they were previously, and as the power was apparently cut to another pole on the northern edge of the green when the rugby light posts were installed, we might need the help of the Council to reinstate this at a later stage. The club has moved from 50 members three years ago to 70 members today, and we believe we can sustain this level of membership. It is reasonable to expect that with the pressures of work and changing recreational habits, more people will wish to play bowls in the evenings and are likely to require lighting over the green as the daylight fades. Indeed, the greenkeeper may also find it useful on occasions where he has to

attend to green maintenance in the evenings. We believe that the cost of reinstating the Kirwee Bowling Club's green lighting will be reasonable and justified.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Selwyn

Submission from Kirwee Bowling Club re Green Lighting

Kirwee Bowling Club is asking for assistance in restoring/improving our green lighting. When the rugby field lights were installed in recent years, a pole just outside our fence that carried a lamp for lighting our green was removed, and replaced with a large steel structure for carrying the rugby lamps. I am told that a lamp was put on this structure facing our green but that it was subsequently removed, apparently because it caused too many shadows. I have not been able to verify this, but as the Council removed our pole with lamp, we feel the Council should help us with replacing the lamp. This should involve minimal cost as the pole is already there, LED lamps are relatively inexpensive, and the old cable could possibly still be used to connect to a switch at the clubhouse.

There is a pole within the grounds, at the south-west corner of the green, that has developed a lean a few years ago. This has become a safety issue. The pole carries a lamp for the green, and also a lamp for lighting the Reserve's West carpark. The Reserve Board, before it was disestablished, was planning to assist us with removing this pole and replacing it with one in a convenient spot just outside the fence, where it could continue to light both green and carpark. It should be noted that our club is currently paying the power bill for the carpark light as there is no separate meter for it. When we recently had a power cable laid to our spray shed, a cable was also laid for this proposed new pole. So again, there should be minimal additional costs. We would hope for some recompense for paying for the carpark lighting over this period.

It is possible that good LED lighting from these two diagonally opposite poles will be sufficient to cover the entire green, but it may be that we will need to add lamps in places where they were previously, and as the power was apparently cut to another pole on the northern edge of the green when the rugby light posts were installed, we might need the help of the Council to reinstate this at a later stage.

The club has moved from 50 members three years ago to 70 members today, and we believe we can sustain this level of membership. It is reasonable to expect that with the pressures of work and changing recreational habits, more people will wish to play bowls in the evenings and are likely to require lighting over the green as the daylight fades. Indeed, the greenkeeper may also find it useful on occasions where he has to attend to green maintenance in the evenings.

We believe that the cost of reinstating the Kirwee Bowling Club's green lighting will be reasonable and justified.

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	<p>Kirwee Bowling Club Lighting: The submitter is seeking Council funding support to reinstate a lighting scheme at Kirwee Bowling Club (located on Kirwee Domain) to enable night use of the bowling facility.</p> <p>Staff commissioned an expert report on lighting for all Council reserves in 2020. This report identified that there was an existing lighting scheme installed to light the bowling green at Kirwee Reserve but noted that both the lamps and poles were in poor condition and were nearing the end of the economic life and should be replaced by a new surround scheme (subject to demand).</p> <p>The submission notes the potential to use existing poles to reduce costs but there are issues with placing lights on existing poles or re-use of poles from a structural perspective and this can be problematic as the foundations and poles need to be signed off by an Engineer. Therefore the notion of placing lights on existing poles may not be viable and would need investigation and may not be the best long term option for lighting the green.</p> <p>The submission indicates increasing membership and requirements for night use to maximise access to this activity for the local community.</p> <p>Council has received a large number of requests for lighting sports grounds and courts and needs to ensure that it targets expenditure in an optimal way. A report on lighting is planned to go to Council later in the year which will provide some advice on prioritisation so that funding can be directed for the best outcomes. It is noted that the Kirwee Bowling Club has an exclusive lease area and the assets (lights, buildings, green etc.) are owned by the club and not by Council. Previously Council has not generally met the renewal cost of assets owned by clubs. This matter will be discussed in the report as it is becoming an increasingly problematic issue with previous funding sources for clubs no longer available. It is hoped that some general guidance will be provided to assist with future decision making on lighting provision.</p> <p>It is suggested that, in the first instance, advice is obtained to fully understand the lighting requirements for the bowling club and to provide the best long term solution including costs.</p> <p>A contingent budget to help support lighting requests has been included in the draft Annual Plan that, if approved, could be available for this type of project subject to consideration alongside other similar requests and the outcomes of the report on sports lighting.</p>

[100083] -Southern Pastures James Booker²²⁶

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Please accept this comment as an acknowledgement of support in favour of the Selwyn District Plans to close the water races in the Upper Ellesmere Water Race network. The water races have been a significant asset to the region for well over a century but have had diminishing needs for the rural community over the past two decades as different sources of water supply have been established. In this submission of support for the closure of the races as outlined in the Proposed Long Term Plan. If there is an opportunity for certain races to be closed off sooner, we would also support this. SDC currently collects \$22,658.65 per annum for water race access bordering four of our properties totalling 1091 hectares. The water races are not utilised in any way.

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure²²⁷

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted. There are a number of points made in support of the submission.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

I have a number of 4 ha blocks that pay this rate and it seems an equitable proposal. The recognition that water races have a positive amenity value for all rate payers is also a good principle to be working from wrt funding streams. :-) Water races are a traditional part of our rural landscape that are worth retaining and would support any way the council could encourage schools to make this part of local school curriculums-ecology and science.

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure²²⁹

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted along with comments local school curriculums-ecology and science.

The proposed rate change would have no direct impact on this submitters property. However the previously approved environmental rate does.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Would like the Council to seriously consider a District Wide Rate for the Heritage and Historical fund to be actioned. The presentation to Council on this matter by members of the Selwyn Heritage and Historical Network made in May 2021, it was suggested a loan of Two million dollars taken out by the Council to cover some major capital costs associated with both Hororata Hall and Selwyn Heritage Centre. The interest payments would be adequately covered by the proposed district wide rate of \$20. Council indicated that although it was unable to increase the funding from rates in 2021, it would look to do so in 2022. I would like to think that is still the case.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure²³¹

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Rate Increases - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Selwyn History - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The Selwyn Heritage Strategic Plan is to be completed towards the end of the current calendar year, with a Report to Council re funding implications planned for early in 2023 calendar year . Staff are keen to ensure sufficient time is put in to community engagement in the development of this Plan. Staff are also keen to have a Plan to inform the proposed investment, that can be consulted on as part of the annual / LTP submissions process. The investment proposal may involve a district wide rate consideration. In the meantime, the Selwyn Community History Fund will continue to be available to financially support heritage groups / heritage activities in Selwyn in the next financial year.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure²³³

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to for the Water Race rating structure is noted. No reason was given.

[100087] -Friends of Ellesmere Hospital Geoff Lill

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Attached is a proposal for a feasibility study on rural health services in Ellesmere. Documents attached for detail.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

To the Selwyn District Council

Submission to the 2022 Annual Plan

On behalf of the Friends of Ellesmere Hospital

Submission

The Friends of Ellesmere Hospital (“the Friends”) wish to lodge a submission into the Selwyn District Council 2022 Annual Plan regarding a feasibility study to be completed on the provision of community health facilities and services in Leeston. We would see the feasibility work as a collaborative effort involving the council, ourselves, and industry specialists as the need arises. Ongoing engagement with the government funding providers and the wider community would also be integral to this process.

We see a unique opportunity for Ellesmere to be visionary in its approach to future health services, with the health industry currently in a state of great change and uncertainty. We would like to approach the feasibility with a focus on the health needs of our community for the current and future generations, and not be bound by limitations on existing infrastructure or possible budgetary constraints. We see the council taking a lead role in the planning, consultation and development of facilities and service delivery, and we are happy to support this as we are able. We would also see the potential for this work to provide a template for other areas within Selwyn and beyond.

We have outlined in our submission a potential plan, but this will change as the needs of the community and the costs and funding model are better understood. Future facilities may include a new medical centre and ancillary health rooms, one and two bed independent-living aged care villas or apartments, and potentially a development of more intensive hospital care suites.

Background

The Friends of Ellesmere Hospital are a volunteer group who support the staff and patients at Ellesmere Hospital. As a result of the uncertainty surrounding the future of the hospital building and ongoing government funding, we are now taking a more active role in helping define future health solutions in the Ellesmere district, and are considering an update to our Constitution to reflect this.

The Ellesmere district has historically been very well served with quality health services provided by our local GP’s along with the nursing staff based in the hospital in Leeston.

It is however now recognised that the CDHB owned and operated hospital building is nearing the end of its useful life as a hospital. The building is 100 years old and is in urgent need of long-overdue and extensive maintenance and upgrade. The CDHB appear to have little appetite or budget to spend on the maintenance and repair of the building, and the hospital is currently closed temporarily due to Covid concerns – a date for reopening has yet to be confirmed by the CDHB.

Further, the council owned medical centre is also in need of significant repair or upgrade with earthquake rating and “leaky roof” issues. We understand that the council is currently considering options to either repair the existing building or rebuild on the current or an alternative site, but that no decision has been made on which option it will take forward. We would encourage the council to engage fully with the community on decisioning this as we want to ensure the medical centre facility will serve Ellesmere for the next 50+ years, and becomes a legacy asset that we can all be proud of.

The Friends have been working closely with the council and CDHB Executive over the past 2-3 years to better understand and help shape the future health services and facilities based in Leeston and

serving the local Ellesmere region. As a result of the current uncertainty around the hospital closure, we feel that there is now an urgency to bring this work forward. We are getting no clear direction from the CDHB on their commitment to the existing or future support model or funding, and the impending health restructure is adding further uncertainty to the future of local health services.

As a result, the Friends have commissioned reports on potential options for the future. These include an operational plan and concept design, along with estimated capital costs, for a community hub development in Leeston. The concept design and plan give us a vision for what is possible and what might serve the Ellesmere district for future generations.

The council owned “Carrodus site”, situated adjacent to the RSA hall on the corner of Leeston High St and Leeston and Lake Roads, has been identified as a potential site for this community hub. A development could incorporate the planned community centre and library, along with medical and aged care facilities. The large (12,700 sqm) site sits adjacent to the existing Abbeyfield development and is very handy to the main shopping area and town services. The site is very appealing with easy street access and an open north facing aspect overlooking Leeston Park.

We have engaged a group of experienced and highly regarded aged care industry specialists for their feedback and vision, and their reports are attached to this submission. They are as follows –

1. “Leeston Health Hub and Retirement Village Proposal” – author Rhonda Sherriff, co-owner and operator of Chatswood Retirement Village, a high-spec village in Opawa incorporating apartments, care suits and a rest home with hospital level care. Rhonda is a registered nurse and highly regarded consultant to the industry, and is currently the NZ Aged Care Association Clinical Advisor. Rhonda has led a major redevelopment recently at Chatswood

Rhonda’s report was commissioned in September 2021 and since then there have been several further iterations of the concept design and development plan. She has included some indicative sales values, costings and revenue streams for the various care options

2. High St Leeston, Mixed Use Development – author Simon Johnson, a Southbridge born (and Christchurch based) architect who has extensive experience in design and development of aged care facilities. Simon recently started his own business Figure & Ground (F&G) and attached to this submission is his latest concept design
3. High St Leeston, Mixed Use Development – Jimmy Percival and Richard Astley of BP Construction (BPC) – until recently both were with Armitage Williams Construction. They have given us some high-level capital costings for a proposed development (including the community centre and library)

We have also been actively engaged with the team at Akaroa Health, and they have been very supportive in helping us develop our proposal for Ellesmere. Their model for their integrated health hub incorporating the medical centre, respite/flexi beds and aged care has been a huge success and a wonderful asset for their community, and has had a significant influence on our thinking for Ellesmere. They undertook a massive fundraising drive within their local community, were very successful with their various grant applications, and significantly too gained operational funding support from the CDHB (due in part to their geographic isolation).

The Opportunity

We feel we have a unique opportunity as a community to be visionary, and to shape our future health care and ensure our local needs are met, now and into the future. We want to, and need to, own this as a community for the sake of our elderly and for future generations. We are continually hearing from the community that they do not want their elderly, sick, injured or more vulnerable to be forced to live or convalesce outside the district and for the families to then have to travel considerable distances to visit. We have countless examples for instance, of families so grateful that their elderly parent or grandparent has been able to see out their days in their community and under the expert and compassionate care of our hospital team.

We understand too, that under the upcoming health restructure, Health NZ and the Maori Health Authority will be seeking input from communities on health needs for those individual districts. Just what this consultation process will look like and the outcomes delivered remain uncertain, and we as a community will want to be fully engaged in that process. As we work through that process, we will look to retain as much of the current CDHB capital and operational budgets within Ellesmere as possible, but we would imagine the community too will be willing to contribute. Whether this is via a concerted fundraising effort or perhaps a targeted rating is yet to be discussed or determined but, given the current constraints on the health budget, the community will be required to contribute. We will be active in seeking grants and the council too, may see this as an opportunity to provide a community asset that that they are prepared to support via a reduced commercial return.

We are very keen to partner with our local IWI to ensure the best outcomes for our community, and have been discussing a joined-up approach to the situation we are all facing with Liz Brown, chairperson of Te Taumutu Runanga. Liz's whanau are Ellesmere locals and she a strong supporter and advocate of achieving local health outcomes.

A number of potential ancillary services that could be aligned with the health hub (and may/may not be part of the medical centre) have been identified by us, the support team and our local nursing team. These include –

- GP acute observational or rehab beds, in order to prevent admissions to Christchurch if patient can be managed low tech
- Respite beds for patients who are unable to remain in their home. These could have a multi-purpose use if not required for respite
- End of Life and palliative care beds. It is well known that the need for this type of bed is only going to increase, statistics are indicating this now, so for locals to remain as close to home as possible with family input in very valuable
- "Meals on Wheels" has been a vital service to the community allowing people to remain in their homes for longer. Currently the hospital staff are producing and delivering around 12 meals per week along with 30+ frozen meals a month
- Rest home or long-term care. Currently there a number of large-scale developments either underway or planned in neighbouring districts. Our plan is to have a smaller scale, higher spec but competitively priced alternative for our elderly to remain truly local
- Day care is also needed for main carers to have time out
- Rural mental health is a significant and growing issue in our community. The mental health team currently visit Leeston and have been seeing patients upstairs in the hospital (at no charge)
- District nursing, nurse practitioners and after-hours care providers are likely going to take on an even greater significance in the community as the indications from the CDHB are that our elderly and others will have services provided in their own homes where possible

- Maternity health services – we are hearing more and more about the challenges facing maternity services with providers in Lincoln and Christchurch either closing or under threat of closure
- The opportunity exists to provide rooms/facilities to accommodate dentistry/oral health, optometry, school nursing, and consulting rooms for a number of services (podiatrist, dietician, audiology, counselling, psychologist etc)
- Physio and ancillary services – we are very fortunate to have a growing and very active and progressive physio practice in Leeston
- Other services provided locally include massage therapist, St John and pharmacy

We feel we have the opportunity to work with the government health authorities to develop a template that could possibly help other rural districts. Ellesmere is not alone or unique in the challenges we are facing.

Consultation and Engagement

We established a working party over 2 years ago in order to better understand the issues and formulate a joined-up approach. This group included a number of interested and motivated community-minded individuals and has been very well supported by council.

Wider community consultation has now become more urgent with the uncertainty created by the hospital closure and the pending health reforms.

We have been in consultation with key community individuals and groups to gain better understanding of community interest and support. All of the following are very supportive of our proposal to collaborate and help drive local health solutions, and a number are to submit to the 2022 Annual Plan process –

- Te Taumutu Runanga led by chairperson Liz Brown
- Our SDC councillors and staff, led by Grant Miller
- Our local GP, Andrew Ralston
- The Community Committees in Leeston, Southbridge and Dunsandel
- The Ellesmere RSA
- Ellesmere St John
- Abbeyfield and the Vintage Village Trust
- Our MP, Nicola Grigg
- Emma Winter, owner/operator of the Leeston physio practice

Capital Budget and Funding Model

The attached BPC estimates include high-level costings for –

1. Library, Community Centre, Medical Centre and siteworks etc	\$8.603m
2. Aged care residential area (including siteworks etc)	\$8.354m
3. Contingencies, Design Fees, Consenting etc	<u>\$4.916m</u>
Total costing estimated	\$21.873m

This submission feasibility primarily focuses on the medical centre and ancillary health rooms along with the aged care facility, as we understand funding for the library and community centre has already been confirmed.

The BPC estimates include a significant (\$1.7m) allocation to Design Fees, but they suggest a more cost-effective approach would be via design and build with subcontractors.

We have taken advice on the funding model for the aged care development, and it seems these units could be largely self-funding when developed and operated under an Occupation Rights Agreement (ORA) model. The ORA model would potentially enable the council or developer to recycle the development funding for other purposes as the ORA's are sold or turned over. The financial returns on a development such as this are yet to be determined but should be at worst neutral whilst providing ratepayers with a significant social asset for future generations.

We also see an opportunity to attach ancillary rooms as part of a larger medical centre/health hub. We have already had potential interest for rooms/space from allied health services in a larger build.

It is important to note too that we are hearing from the community that they want to be actively involved in any proposed solutions, not just in developing the needs assessment but also in the funding solution. We would envisage there will be a strong community support for fundraising in a similar manner as happened with the Abbeyfield development. This has been an absolute success story with a significant sum raised by volunteers to assist with the initial development and subsequently with repayment of the council loan. Abbeyfield also raised funding via grants and this is an area that we will explore too.

Risks and Mitigants

We have identified a number of risks associated with the proposed development, but we feel there are sound mitigating factors for each of them. These include –

1. Demand for the villa units – the proposed design is for a higher spec boutique style development, as compared to those of other developments in surrounding districts. The advice we are receiving is that this style of unit would be sought after even in the current market. We have an aging but relatively wealthy population and Ellesmere is currently undergoing unprecedented growth
2. Resourcing risk – the health industry is currently under extreme pressure, with years of underfunding and immigration rules now significantly impacting staff availability, facilities and resourcing. The Minister of Finance has announced health as a priority in this year's budget, but uncertainty remains around future spending priorities. We are very fortunate in Leeston to have our highly capable hospital nursing staff, many of whom are registered nurses, as mostly local residents
3. Funding risk – we would be seeking council support for the feasibility and any development, but we would also be exploring community grants and looking to the community to support the fundraising. As with the Abbeyfield development, we envisage a very strong appetite from the community to contribute to ensure we retain health services locally
4. Development risk – inflationary risks on capital development currently are high, but the council is experienced in this type of community asset development and professional in its approach
5. Health reforms – the outcomes of the impending health reforms and future priorities are unknown, but we can only hope that future government funding will be sufficient and flexible enough to allow our community to focus spend where it is needed

Feasibility Study

The Friends ask that the SDC complete a comprehensive feasibility study into the above proposal, including actively collaborating with the CDHB and other supporting parties in that process. We, the Friends, are very keen to remain involved in these discussions and would appreciate the opportunity to speak to the Annual Plan hearings on 30th and 31st May 2022.

Friends of Ellesmere contacts –

- Robyn Casey – president
- Geoff Lill – treasurer

FIGURE & GROUND

high street leeston mixed use development.

preliminary concept master plan

the opportunity

- Uses on the site could include a community centre, library, movie theatre, sports changing room/s, playground and medical centre
- Later living accommodation to be incorporated as an complementary use adjacent to health and residential areas
- Medical centre to be incorporated - draft design currently underway and to be incorporated once finalised
- High specification development for any accommodation element desired in this rural community
- We also see recognition and some level of integration with the existing Abbeyfield's facility as being desirable if able to be accommodated
- Potential to relocate the RSA hall into the development and making a feature close to the community centre
- Make the most of the park outlook, north facing, access to High St shopping/cafes etc
- Recognising the remediation work that could be required along Leeston Lake Road on the bus site and along the old railway line
- Recognising too the Reserve land adjacent to the existing sports field
- It is unlikely there will be any appetite for additional sports fields on the site (despite the field outlined in the draft bulk and location drawings)



age friendly design principles

Designs are conceptualised and developed by responding to our fundamental Design Principles. These Design Principles are used to guide the vision and establish a consistent framework for design decisions. They drive the design process and will serve as the guiding principles for the project.

Familiarity ① Familiarity refers to the extent to which the built environment and its elements are recognisable to seniors and how easily they are understood by them.

Legibility ② Legibility refers to the extent to which the built environment and its elements help Seniors understand where they are and how to identify which way they need to go. Legible environments have an easy to understand typology, language and materiality that provide easy to understand hierarchies.

Distinctiveness ③ Distinctiveness relates to the extent to which the environments give a clear image of where the Senior is, what the uses are for and how they are to be used. Distinctiveness reflects culture and character of their life history through colour, texture, forms and materials.

Accessibility ④ Accessibility refers to the extent to which environments and its components enable Seniors to mobilise around spaces and places they need or desire to visit regardless of any physical, sensory or cognitive impairment.

Connectivity ⑤ Connectivity relates to ability for environments to act as conduits and connectors for seniors and their family friends and greater community.

Safety ⑥ Safety refers to the extent to which environments and its parts enable Seniors to use, enjoy, socialise and move around the spaces without fear of falling, tripping and becoming disorientated.

Individual Choice ⑦ Individual choice relates to the fact that we are all unique. Environments must facilitate our diverse desires and needs. Environments should not adopt a 'one size fits all' mentality. We must consider the wide variety of lifestyles when designing Seniors environments so that every person is afforded the same level of choice.



the location



location + diversity + community + health = unique opportunity

precinct precedent imagery



community



health



later living

	COMMUNITY FACILITIES - 1,660m2
3	1 BED + STUDY VILLA - 90m2 + 27m2 TERRACE
19	2 BED VILLA - 125m2 + 31m2 TERRACE



retained landmark heritage building

ABBYFIELDS
ORDABLE LATER LIVING

HIGH-END ACCOMMODATION

High St Leeston Mixed Use Development
PRELIMINARY CONCEPT VISION

what can you come to expect from Figure & Ground?

We deliver exceptional outcomes coming from an established team and reputation.

We are a unique combination of local expertise with international experience.

You can expect professional advice, but in a language you understand.

We deliver creative and elegant designs, across a variety of sectors including; residential, multi-residential and later living.

We are commercially minded and creative thinkers, who translate your ideas into reality.

Simon Johnson brings a wealth of expertise to later living projects given his experience in Australia and more recently throughout New Zealand, with a variety of both private clients and larger operators.

This knowledge extends across independent living and care environments, translating global research, operational requirements and innovative design outcomes into the built form.

11

experienced staff nationwide

studios in Auckland & Christchurch, with a shared office space in Wanaka

400

units/dwellings approved by local councils in 2021

experienced design & documentation team with capacity to deliver

4

architecture awards

across Canterbury and Otago regions



FIGURE & GROUND



the team



Simon Johnson Director

With equal measures of design ability, eye for detail and commercial acumen, you get Simon.

With Simons background, you can expect that he has pretty much done just about anything and everything across many sectors. But what he commits to, is a unique design for his clients.

He's been part of an award winning practice (Marchese Partners and Life3a) which gives our clients a skill set that spans 16 years in Australia and New Zealand. Simon returned to Canterbury to reconnect with his roots, bringing his immense skill set across private residential, later living and multi-unit developments.

Simon has lead projects in the later living sector for industry leading operators such as; Aveo, Lendlease, Retire Australia, Northbrook, Lime Living, Arena Living, Bolton Clarke, LifeCare Residences and Stockland. Prior to founding Figure & Ground with Sam, Simon played a pivotal role in establishing the design blueprint for the new later living brand, The Sterling aswell design lead for Pararekau Island.

When you work with Simon, you can expect someone who listens, someone who doesn't throw jargon at you, someone who wants to get to the heart of your vision and a partner to deliver over and above.



the team



Sam Connell
Director

When you meet Sam, you know you're in good hands.

Sam has built a reputation based on efficiency and quality, always meeting that fine balance but never compromising both sides of the coin.

Sam is down to earth, pragmatic and gets where you're going. He built his award winning practice (Connell Architecture) from ground up through sheer determination and a passion for delivering for his clients, which is evident throughout his extensive portfolio of work.

Sam loves a challenge, particularly ensuring you get the best value from your site. The challenge also extends to his desire to be uncompromising when it comes to budget and the finished product. He will ensure you maintain the integrity in your design, taking your plans from a feasibility study through to reality.

He's not only a designer, but is practical and realistic and this has been proven with his successful reputation. He will collaborate with you to build a plan that you didn't think was possible.







private residential



multi residential

FIGURE & GROUND

www.figureandground.co.nz
studio@figureandground.co.nz
+64 3 352 4333

Ellesmere Health Solution - High level planning document

1. Executive Summary

Over the last 18 months, a group of Ellesmere community members, with the support of Selwyn District Council (SDC), have been meeting to discuss the future of health services in the Ellesmere district.

The drivers for the discussions include the future of the Leeston Hospital (which is approaching the end of its practical life), the SDC owned building where the GP practice is located (which requires a new build), community concerns over unavailable health services (such as aged care), and concerns over the capacity to meet the community's future health needs.

The recent Rangiora Health Hub development and the Akaroa Health integrated health centre provided opportunity for the group to consider different options for the future. SDC has indicated its support to build the health facilities.

In late 2019 the Ellesmere Health Steering Group visited Akaroa Health Centre. Discussions with Akaroa Health Ltd (AHL) General Manager and Akaroa Community Health Trust Chair included the development of the integrated model of care and the unique business model that was undertaken in Akaroa. The group considered whether a similar model may work for the Ellesmere community.

A brief meeting was held in December 2020 with CDHB to gauge CDHB support for development of the Ellesmere health services. It was agreed to hold a second meeting in late March for further discussions. To date the group has called on the AHL GM (with agreement from AHL) for to leverage her expertise and experience to assist in the initial planning.

Current health services in Ellesmere are somewhat disjointed and fragmented with poor transfer of information and duplication of costs across multiple service providers. Health services are being delivered away from home or in expensive secondary or tertiary care environment and there is an untapped community resources which can support funded health services to better utilise the health dollar. There are also a number of health services which are not available to the community, many of which require travel and/or the complete, permanent move away from the district. There is poor, unreliable access to public transport for attending health services in Christchurch.

We, the Ellesmere community, are wanting to partner with the CDHB to deliver a comprehensive and positive outcome for local health services that align with goals set out in the Health and Disability Review (Simpson Report). The aim is to provide local, integrated, proactive, community focused and responsive health services with the most efficient use of the health dollar, to provide best health outcomes to our community. To achieve this, it will take four years of planning, community and stakeholder engagement, development, establishment, transition and a move to business as usual.

Vital to the success of this will be securing the required expertise and experience to lead and plan the development and the stakeholder engagement, develop the model of care along with a sustainable business model, and ensure best outcomes are delivered for the community. It is envisaged that this is a single project role, and the Ellesmere community will require assistance in funding for this critically important role.

1.1. What we are seeking from CDHB

The Ellesmere Health Steering Group recognize the value of quality advice and the proven ability to deliver both services and infrastructure.

Ellesmere Health Solution - High level planning document

The Steering Group and SDC have committed resource (financial and staff time) to facilitate the exploration of the opportunity around Health and Community Services in the Ellesmere area.

We understand that the CDHB currently resources the fixed term position that Jenni Masters holds in as GM of Akaroa Health. Her position has, as planned, recently been recruited as a full-time role and her contract is due to end in April.

We believe there is significant value to the project if CDHB were to continue to resource Jenni on a fixed term basis for the proposal being developed for Ellesmere. This would enable a high quality, real world business case to be developed (and if agreed, be delivered) which CDHB would have partnered in and have confidence in.

Cr Grant Miller has also spoken to the Mayors of Waimakiriri and Hurunui. They have facilities similar in nature to Ellesmere. We believe there is an opportunity to develop a template which could be replicated in these or other communities. We are interested in speaking further on this issue with CDHB.

In short, what we are asking CDHB for is nothing more than is currently being funded while we work through the development of a business case.

2. Current State – What are we like now?

The Ellesmere community currently has access to a number of health services which includes (but is not limited to):

- Primary Care services. The GP practice is GP owned and has a funded population of 4,800 with a significant expected growth in the population over the coming years. The current GP building has significant issues and requires a new build, and discussions between the GP practice owner and the SDC are well advanced on this. The GP practice provides not only GP services but also phlebotomy, urgent care, immunisation, chronic illness care, B4 school checks, cervical screening and regularly has GP registrars training. Through the PHO there is access to other services such as brief intervention counselling and GP led palliative care. The GPs also provide medical support for Leeston Hospital.
- CDHB Leeston Hospital. The hospital is CDHB owned and operated and provides hospital level aged care, recovery post op, and inpatient palliative care. Whilst the services provided are of a high standard, it is acknowledged that the current building is near end of practical life and would be significantly improved with either major renovation or from a cost and purpose perspective, a rebuild.
- Community services. Nurse Maude provide community services out of Christchurch which includes District Nursing and home-based palliative care. The Home Care Services are provided by Access from Christchurch.
- Accommodation for older community members. Abbeyfield Ellesmere provides flatting like accommodation (studio units with 2 cooked meals provided a day) for older people who are not in need of residential care but require more support. Abbeyfield Ellesmere is a franchise of Abbeyfield New Zealand – an international model of community housing. The building is owned by The Vintage Village Trust.
- St John. Local volunteer staff with on-site ambulance.
- Other privately operated health services. These include physiotherapy and podiatry.

Ellesmere Health Solution - High level planning document

Stakeholders in the future development include (but is not limited to) Iwi and local runanga, SDC, CDHB and staff at Leeston hospital, Friends of Ellesmere hospital, GP and staff, PHO, Abbeyfield and The Vintage Village Trust, Nurse Maude, Access, St John, physiotherapist, pharmacists, mental health, community organisations, and of course, the community itself.

3. Current Issues – What are we trying to solve?

Although there are a number of health services listed above there are significant issues which include

- Disjointed and fragmented services resulting in poor access, untimely care with referral and resource issues
- Poor transfer of information resulting in clinical risk and ultimately poorer health outcomes
- Duplication of costs with multiple service providers many of whom are not engaged with the needs of the community
- Health services being delivered away from home or in expensive secondary or tertiary care environment
- Building issues
- Disjointed COVID-19 response across the community
- Untapped community resources which can support funded health services to better utilise the health dollar

There are also a number of health services which are not available to the community (e.g. oral health and optometry), which require travel and, as with aged care, complete move away from the district, friends and family, to be able to access appropriate care.

4. The Ellesmere Health Steering Group

The Ellesmere Health Steering Group comprises –

- Geoff Lill – Friends of Ellesmere Hospital
- Cr Grant Miller – SDC
- Pat McEvedy – Abbeyfield and ex SDC councillor
- Jenni Masters – AHL and project lead
- Andrew Rawstron – Leeston GP and practice owner
- IWI representative – tbc

5. The Future - What are we trying to achieve?

The development of future health services for the Ellesmere community aims to achieve:

- Integrated, proactive, community focused and responsive health services with efficient use of the health dollar, to provide the best and most appropriate health outcomes to the community. A model where services move to provide care for the person rather than the current model of people having to move around the services, repeating the same information frequently and negotiate the complex health environment to get their needs met.

Ellesmere Health Solution - High level planning document

- Cost effective, timely, high quality and comprehensive care to the community where community access health services close to home and in the most appropriate arena such as primary care rather than secondary care.
- Health services which are developed to expressly meet the needs of the community as the community grows and changes over the next few decades.
- Look to establish a template for other CDHB (or national) owned/managed rural hospitals or health centres.

6. What might it look like?

The SDC are looking at developing a community hub on SDC owned land in Leeston, that could include multiple services such as a library, community centre, sports changing or training facilities, space for social care agencies and visiting national services such as WINZ, IRD etc.

The community hub would also house a 'one stop shop' integrated health facility with telemedicine capacity and services, which could include:

- GP practice and associated services, nurse practitioners, afterhours care etc
- Aged residential care including respite care, rest home and hospital level care
- Inpatient beds including palliative care, rehab and acute observational
- Oral health
- Community based services including DN, home care, school nurse, well child nurse,
- Visiting specialist CDHB services such as diabetes and mental health teams
- Consulting rooms for other private health professional such as physio, podiatrist, dietician, audiology, counsellor, psychologist etc.
- Pharmacy
- Other services such as St John

7. Plan - How will we do this?

This model is in its infancy and will require engagement and development over the next 1-3 years. The community is unaware of the discussions to date as we have wanted to seek support from CDHB before we start engagement with the community.

The plan is to first develop a model of care to inform the facility design and engage stakeholders in the development of a community integrated health hub model.

The SDC are well into the planning stages for the new GP site and build, with bulk and location designs being drawn up. We have initial drafts of these. SDC and the GP are also well into the negotiations over the proposed development, plus lease and other terms.

8. Timeframes and Resources - How long and what will we require?

The development of future health services can be structured into four stages, each taking approximately a year.

Ellesmere Health Solution - High level planning document

2021 – year 1. **Develop** the model of care, business case and design for facility.

2022 – year 2. Build, **establishment** of structure of ownership, staffing (including reporting), business model.

2023 – year 3. **Transition** of services into new facility, transition of services to gain efficiencies, transition of contracts to increase revenue.

2024 – year 4. Hand over to **business as usual**.

DRAFT

Ellesmere Health Solution - High level planning document

The table below provides a high-level view of what will be required to complete the development of health service for Ellesmere. This includes who will lead the pieces of work and how this may be funded.

Year 1 – Pre-Development stage			
Date	Detail	Who	Options for funding
March 2021 and April 2021	Develop high level plan – meet CDHB	Ellesmere Steering Group AHL GM	Friends of Elles Hosp
	Stakeholder development and engagement		
	Development Group		
	First development group meeting		
	Community meeting		
Year 1 - Development Stage			
May 2021 – December 2021	Meetings and workshops to develop Model of Care	PM	CDHB
	Development and Establishment Plan	Ellesmere Steering Group	
	Business Plan	Lead and SDC	
	Building design	SDC	SDC
Year 2 – Establishment Stage			
2022	Build completed	SDC Consultation with PM, CDHB PRN	SDC CDHB
	Structure of Health services including ownership, staffing models, business model	PM Ellesmere Steering Group	CDHB
Year 3 – Transition Stage			
2023	Fitout of new facility	SDC, CDHB, PM	SDC CDHB GP
	Services into the new facility	PM, CDHB, GP Staff	CDHB
	Efficiencies with new business model and model of care	PM and staff	CDHB
Year 4 – Business as Usual Stage			
2024	Hand over to long term management structure	PM to new management	Leeston Group

Ellesmere Health Solution - High level planning document

The table below sets out indicative, more detailed timeframes for the first year.

Year 1 – Pre-Development stage			
What	Detail	Who	Date
Initial document for CDHB meeting	First draft	Jenni	12/3/2021
	Final	Jenni	23/3/2021
Meet CDHB		Geoff/Grant	29/3/2021
Stakeholder development	Comprehensive list, importance, actions, etc	Jenni	5/4/2021
	Initial engagement with stakeholders (depending on outcome of CDHB meeting)	Geoff/Jenni	12/4/2021 onwards
Steering Group	Finalise members	Geoff/Grant/Jenni	5/4/2021
	Terms of reference	Jenni	5/4/2021
	Formal communications to members for first meeting	Geoff/Jenni	5/4/2021
	First meeting	Geoff/Jenni	By 16/4/2021
Community meeting	Introduce Steering Group, model of care development and receive feedback	Geoff/Jenni	By 30/4/2021
Year 1 - Development Stage			
Model of Care	Discussed at Steering Group meeting and community meeting		By 30/4/2021
	Meetings and workshops to develop Model of Care		10/5/2021 ongoing
	First draft Model of Care after ongoing discussions with key stakeholders		30/06/2021
	Final Model of Care		31/12/2021
More detailed plan for next 4 years	With options of service configurations for discussion		31/5/2021
	Final Plan		29/10/2021
Business Case	Initial development		Start 1/6/2021
	Final completed		29/10/2021

Topic: Aged Care Facilities and Services - ²⁶Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments

he following notes are made with regard to the council's current medical centre project and some matters that could be considered with regard to the Leeston Health Hub/Elder Care Facilities submission:

1. Council has a budget to upgrade its Leeston Medical Centre in the current financial year which will be carried through to the 2022/23 financial year.
2. The upgrade includes a mix of seismic upgrade, weather tightness resolution issues and increases to the footprint for GP capacity as well as maintenance renewals to the building as is regularly planned
3. The budgeted cost is \$1.86 million
4. The tenant has indicated that they can lift their annual rental payment to assist with the funding the council needs to allocated for this project
5. There is a keenness from this submitter for the council to build a new medical centre on the various parcels of land council owns next to Leeston Park which would then give a variety of construction/future community service efficiencies with their own proposed build
6. The combined build would be adjacent to the proposed new library/community centre and the existing Abbeyfields retirement village site.
7. The combined new health/retirement building would incorporate retirement space currently located at Ellesmere Hospital
8. The hospital is owned by the DHB and is recognised by them as at end of life
9. The DHB have not committed to a rebuild of their hospital at the end of its life so it is likely that there will be no significant space for the retired in the Leeston/Ellesmere community that is currently provided by the hospital
10. The group called "friends of Ellesmere Hospital" have been in existence for a number of years and have some financial resources to help undertake investigations on this proposal
11. This wider scope of this proposed project compared to the council medical centre has an attraction to it but the council needs to carefully consider as to what its mandate is with such a project.
12. The council can point to its involvement in the social housing project from approx 4-5 years ago which resulted in a very successful model that resulted in the construction of the Abbeyfields retirement complex. Council's involvement resulted in it passing over its entitlement to central government funding for social housing to the trust that manages Abbeyfield to help defray part of the construction cost of the retirement complex that was built.
13. Council also assisted the trust by purchasing land for the Abbeyfield site and then lending the trust the funds for the land component as part of further funding assistance.

14. Abbeyfield (legally known as The Village Vintage Trust) repaid the funds used to purchase the land in 2020

15. The council also has to carefully consider whether the land requested by the submitter is appropriate for their activity as the council has purchased the land to extend Leeston park's recreational space. The council's masterplan for Leeston park which is shortly about to commence would help inform the council on this matter.

16. It is important to note that the council's Library/community Centre project can and should continue through its planning stages in 2022/2023 as it has its own brief/objective which can be implemented whether or not this submitter's project proceeds.

17. If the council decided it wished to support the submitters project, the medical centre project would need to be placed on hold. The financially most prudent option for an upgraded medical centre is deemed by staff to be in the existing building. The best future option for the community could though be a joint facility health/retirement facility on one site which needs significant council/community consideration and that will take some time to work through the feasibility.

Topic: Health Hub Leeston - Property

Staff Recommended Action No recommended action made.

Staff Comments The following notes are made with regard to the council's current medical centre project and some matters that could be considered with regard to the Leeston Health Hub/Elder Care Facilities submission:

1. Council has a budget to upgrade its Leeston Medical Centre in the current financial year which will be carried through to the 2022/23 financial year.
2. The upgrade includes a mix of seismic upgrade, weather tightness resolution issues and increases to the footprint for GP capacity as well as maintenance renewals to the building as is regularly planned
3. The budgeted cost is \$1.86 million
4. The tenant has indicated that they can lift their annual rental payment to assist with the funding the council needs to allocated for this project
5. There is a keenness from this submitter for the council to build a new medical centre on the various parcels of land council owns next to Leeston Park which would then give a variety of construction/future community service efficiencies with their own proposed build
6. The combined build would be adjacent to the proposed new library/community centre and the existing Abbeyfields retirement village site.
7. The combined new health/retirement building would incorporate retirement space currently located at Ellesmere Hospital
8. The hospital is owned by the DHB and is recognised by them as at end of life

9. The DHB have not²⁶³ committed to a rebuild of their hospital at the end of its life so it is likely that there will be no significant space for the retired in the Leeston/Ellesmere community that is currently provided by the hospital
10. The group called “friends of Ellesmere Hospital” have been in existence for a number of years and have some financial resources to help undertake investigations on this proposal
11. This wider scope of this proposed project compared to the council medical centre has an attraction to it but the council needs to carefully consider as to what its mandate is with such a project.
12. The council can point to its involvement in the social housing project from approx 4-5 years ago which resulted in a very successful model that resulted in the construction of the Abbeyfields retirement complex. Council's involvement resulted in it passing over its entitlement to central government funding for social housing to the trust that manages Abbeyfield to help defray part of the construction cost of the retirement complex that was built.
13. Council also assisted the trust by purchasing land for the Abbeyfield site and then lending the trust the funds for the land component as part of further funding assistance.
14. Abbeyfield (legally known as The Village Vintage Trust) repaid the funds used to purchase the land in 2020
15. The council also has to carefully consider whether the land requested by the submitter is appropriate for their activity as the council has purchased the land to extend Leeston park's recreational space. The council's masterplan for Leeston park which is shortly about to commence would help inform the council on this matter.
16. It is important to note that the council's Library/community Centre project can and should continue through its planning stages in 2022/2023 as it has its own brief/objective which can be implemented whether or not this submitter's project proceeds.
17. If the council decided it wished to support the submitters project, the medical centre project would need to be placed on hold. The financially most prudent option for an upgraded medical centre is deemed by staff to be in the existing building. The best future option for the community could though be a joint facility health/retirement facility on one site which needs significant council/community consideration and that will take some time to work through the feasibility.
-

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUBNULL

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACENULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURENULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATENULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

how do we get to protect heritage trees on private property?

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Heritage trees/buildings - Env & Reg Services²⁶⁵

Staff Recommended Action	That this topic is outside the scope of the Annual Plan process and the following should occur:
Staff Comments	The listing of heritage trees is a District Plan matter. It is suggested that the submitter contact the Council's Planning Team for advice.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Great for the Community, Kirwee Community Hall works really good, I presume it will be on similar terms?

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

The need for Public Toilet/s State Highway 73 Kirwee, perfect place Fowler Reserve across the Road from Kirwee Challenge, right where the new sewage pipe is being installed

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

PUBLIC TOILETS – KIRWEE

Thank you for listening to my Submission – My Concern is No Public Toilets on State Highway 73 in Kirwee – this is a busy highway on route to the West Coast or travellers taking the scenic route State Highway 77.

Vanessa Moore – Manager of Kirwee Challenge for 25 years & recently Business Owner as well as a member of Kirwee Community for 45 years

Closest Public Toilet is in the Kirwee Reserve, High St, 2 Streets away from S/Highway 73

- No Signage on S/Highway 73
- Only signage on Tramway Road Only can see if it you really looking
- After my last submission a year ago, was advised more signage would be erected? This has not been done.

These Toilets are not practical for Travellers

- They need to use the toilet immediately, not a 3 min drive

Daily Average of people coming into our shop asking for public toilets is 4, some days up to 7/8 people

- These aren't customers, they aren't making a purchase, solely stopping to look for a toilet

We only have staff toilets, at the rear of building behind automated gates, due to health & safety it is not accessible for the public to use them, as they are adjacent to the Workshop, lots of vehicle movements & heavy mechanical equipment being used.

When asked for a public toilet - We advise 3 Options

- Kirwee Reserve, give them directions
- Travelling west to Darfield
- Travelling east, West Melton Domain & Now a new flush toilet block being erected

The 3 responses we get

- Abused by them! This is not Ok! My Staff shouldn't have to put up with it
- They go over the road & urinate/poo behind the bushes
- Or Urinate in the water race

70% will go over the road

10% will abuse us & drive off

20% will say thank you & head in whatever direction they heading

Fowler Reserve is being abused by travellers, using the grass area, Tree area & also the main water race as a toilet, we witness it every day, also see toilet paper/tissues around the tree areas.

It's not ok, we need to protect Fowler Reserve & keep it looking beautiful.

The number of people approaching us for a public toilet is increasing, this is my concern, even though there is 2 toilet blocks in Darfield & now the new one going up in West Melton, it doesn't help our situation, when people want to go they want to go now.

Across the road we have 2 picnic tables in the Fowler Reserve, a beautiful Reserve that invites people to stop for a break, have a picnic or just enjoy the nice reserve taking a safety break from

driving BUT there is nowhere for them to go to the toilet! Stopping for break, having a drink & bite to eat then using the toilet before you carry on your travels is what everyone wants.

We have a Kirwee Information/Bus Shelter just near the picnic area which people stop at – but no toilet!

My concern is how are toilets prioritised in the Selwyn Area? I see Projects coming up in the Malvern Ward included

The original Darfield Toilets will be replaced 2023/2024 and the toilets at the Waimakariri will be upgraded (As Printed in Malvern News 8th April), what about Kirwee that doesn't have a public toilet easy & accessible from the Main State Highway 73?

We have been trying for years to get a public toilet.

We are not asking for a big Toilet Block, if funds aren't available then one unisex/Wheelchair Toilet would be suitable.

- There is plenty of room for a toilet/toilet block to be erected in Fowler Reserve
- Wastewater Pipe I understand is being installed alongside the highway in the next few months? Perfect Timing
- Sewages System would already be there, straight into the pipe, less cost
- Perfect place for Kirwee to get a public toilet, with no extra cost for sewage as the pipe would be right there?
- There is parking already available either side of the bus shelter/information area, so no extra cost required for parking
- Rubbish Bins already installed
- Picnic tables are nearby – encouraging people to take a break from driving & have a toilet stop at the same time

Thank you for listening to my concerns, I am more than Happy to discuss the need for a Public Toilet in Kirwee.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property²⁶⁹

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Reserve - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Public Toilet for Kirwee - Staff assessed the provision of a toilet in Kirwee as part of the recent application for TIF funds (Round 6). This was dependent on the reticulated sewer being available in time to meet application timeframes. The advice was that the sewer would not be in place to meet the required timeframes (by June 2023). There are also other factors to consider with this project in terms of car parking, Waka Kotahi approval (SH location), water supply and electrical supply. Therefore it is not considered to be a project for implementation during 2022/23 and should be included for assessment as part of the next Long Term Plan process (2024-34). In the interim effective signage should be installed to direct travelers to the public toilets available at Kirwee Domain and there are budgets available for this.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

This will benefit a wide area including ourselves living in Windwhistle. The community is capable of building and managing this facility and will have the backing and support of the wider community. The \$1 million means that a small portion of what we pay in rates comes back to our area.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property²⁷¹

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No

I feel the whole of the Hororata community need more details on what the SDC is proposing Eg who is going to pay the cost to keep the hall and land Can go Hororata sell the land There are so many questions that have not been answered L feel SDC should put the \$1000000 in to hall at this stage And let all of Hororata use our lovely hall

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property²⁷³

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Council needs to commit minimum of \$1,000,000 towards this project and ideally more to compare with what was previously committed to this project. Hororata community has proven itself to be organised and motivated over recent years to take action towards improving its own assets. Via the Hororata Trust entity, there is the structure already existing to take ownership of the existing hall and surrounding land on behalf of the Hororata community.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure²⁷⁵

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Council should invest more than \$1M into this project, support a community that is actually looking ahead to support itself.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure²⁷⁷

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property²⁷⁹

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

As a ratepayer in Lincoln I found this document and associated documents on the website particularly uninformative. My concerns are in two areas: 1. I had expected a summary for each community of the council investment activity for the year ahead e.g. I think the Liffey toilets were planned to be replaced in FY23? What else is proposed for Lincoln? (or other communities). 2. An indication of rates increases for each township. Its clear we are facing some big rates increases, but this will vary quite a lot between townships, and the range of capital values within each township. This is particularly the case where the proportional increase in capital value may vary significantly between townships. At a minimum I would have expected a series of tables showing the expected rates increase for example properties of different value in each township. Both of these suggestions I think would be of great interest to ratepayers in each community, and I would have expected as a minimum part of a transparent annual plan process. Are you able to provide this and communicate this prior to the annual plan being confirmed?

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure²⁸¹

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Rate Increases - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Rating examples are included in the draft annual plan that is on the Council website. The draft annual plan also includes a list of capital projects that are significant >\$500k

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

I agree with the proposal to increase the development contributions paid by land developers. With so much development occurring the Council needs to ensure more funding towards services needed by new residents is obtained from land developers rather than current ratepayers. On other matters I believe the Council needs to stop rates increasing. Families are going to be dealing with increases in fuel costs and food and interest rates. The Council needs to recognise this now and start planning for community support - put on programmes to help people learn about growing their own vegetables or to allow for community gardens or allotments and produce sharing sites. Encourage the farmers markets and shopping local. The percentage of income that an average family has to spend on rates is becoming unrealistic. In regards to water I believe the Council needs to stand up to the Government's bullying in regards to 3 Waters. I don't believe that LGNZ is acting in the best interests of the Selwyn District and the membership fees that the Council pay LGNZ could be better spend elsewhere. We need to keep ownership of our waters as local as we can so that we, as residents, can have more say on what goes into our water and how it is disposed of.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: 3 Waters - Infrastructure

283

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters opinion on 3 Waters is noted.

Topic: Community Programmes/Services - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter proposes community programmes focused on sustainability, recycling/ re-using, self sufficiency and programmes recognising people are living on tight budgets. These are suggestions we will use to inform Council programme and event planning for the next financial year .

In regards to supporting and promoting local and locally grown / produced we are doing work in this area and intend to do more in this space in the year ahead, in the economic development / visitor promotion space.

Topic: Development Contributions - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Rate Increases - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

i. This proposal will benefit a wide area including Windwhistle where I live. ii. It will benefit us socially and economically.iii Creating a hub that is not so far to travel for the people in the hinterland will be of great benefit concerning carbon emissions.iv. the communiity is capable of building and managing this facility.v. The wider community supports the fundraising and happenings of Hororata - witness the fact that over 300 volunteers have helped with events over 11 years towards fostering and restoring Hororata; and about 20 organizations benefit during these times with their own fundraising. vi. \$1 million input from the SDC means that a small portion of what the community pays in rates comes back to our area.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property ²⁸⁵

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

[100098] - Lucy Richards

286

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property²⁸⁷

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

[100099] -Te Taumutu Runanga KIA HOUPAPA

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

No

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

No

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

No

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS



18 Haratua 2022

Selwyn District Council Annual District Plan

Tēnā koutou katoa

Koinei taku mihi kia koutou katoa.

We appreciate the opportunity to comment on the District Plan.

Taumutu would like to register our concern over the plans for health services in the region. We are particularly concerned about the rural access to health services.

The services in the Ellesmere and Leeston areas are of particular concern. Recent developments have possible implications for the community throughout the district.

It is vital that a wide range of health services are available for our whānau, including care for the elderly and vulnerable. It is also important that consideration is given to the local provision of maternity services.

With fuel costs rising sharply, the further that people have to travel will have a direct impact on their ability to access decent health services.

We look forward to working with you further on how this plan will manifest and on further progressing our Waikirikiri Taumutu relationship.

Nāku noa nā

KiaH

Kia Houpapa

Kaihautū

Te Taumutu Rūnanga

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property²⁹⁰

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No preference

[100100] -Lake Coleridge Community Committee Georgie Archibald

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

As encouraged by Bob Mugford Cr and Karen Meares MCB Rep, the Community put forward the following 'wish list' of desires to see in the Lake Coleridge Village area: Pump track (looped sequence of rollers and berms for bikes, scooters etc) beside the playground, particularly requested by local children Disc golf course on reserves land, an all ages activity that is often requested by locals and visitors to the district Public toilet beside the Lake Coleridge Community Hall, for visitors who are using the facilities in the main part of the Village. Weather station in the Village, this would be more accurate than other local weather stations in the wider area. Mountain biking trails in the Coleridge area. Often requested by locals and visitors. Cycle trails in the Coleridge area. Often requested by locals and visitors. Suggested that the Lyndon Rd route as part of the Arthur's Pass to Sea cycleway would be ideal. Planting around or murals on the toilet block beside the Village post office would help with visual attractiveness for this area of the Village. Replacement of Village playground (currently in progress)

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	<p>Lake Coleridge Township Projects: Pump Track - Staff can investigate the pump track proposal in terms of feasibility, demand and cost. It is acknowledged that these types of facilities are popular and the draft Sport Recreation and Play Plan has noted the need for additional investment. Depending on the outcome of investigations for this project and the final Sport Recreation and Play Plan it can be considered for the 2023/24 Annual Plan or 2024-34 LTP.</p> <p>Toilet Access - The feasibility and cost of having external access to the hall toilets for users of the adjacent outdoor facilities can be explored. Depending on the outcome of investigations for this project it can be considered for the 2023/24 Annual Plan or 2024-34 LTP.</p> <p>Disc Golf Course - The suggestion to install a disc golf course at Lake Coleridge has been looked at previously but the course layout had the potential to create hazards for other reserve users. This idea has merit and is being considered in the Sport, Recreation and Play Plan if a suitable space and course layout can be identified. It is suggested that this proposal is explored further and if feasible could be considered for the 2023/24 Annual Plan or 2024-34 LTP.</p> <p>Weather Station - Council does not generally provide for weather stations and is not specifically required for Civil Defense purposes. Suggest that, if this is desired, the community seek funding from other sources outside of Council (grants etc.).</p> <p>Cycle Trails - This proposal can be considered as part of the Walking and Cycling Strategy that is being reviewed and will provide for public input.</p> <p>Improving attractiveness around the toilets - Staff can assess whether planting is appropriate in consideration of user safety for the toilets. If viable this project would be a minor cost and can be accommodated within existing budgets.</p> <p>Lake Coleridge Playground - This project is funded for 2021/22 and is being carried forward to 2022/23 for completion.</p>

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure²⁹⁴

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

[100102] - Anthony Sayer

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure²⁹⁶

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

[100103] - SHARON Blackburn 297

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property ²⁹⁸

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

[100104] - Amanda-Jayne Feltell²⁹⁹

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Stop giving our hard earnt money to everything in Rolleston. There are other places in the Selwyn area that deserve to have nice new buildings that we can use or hire out. I thought Kiwis were all about keeping it local. Well Rolleston isn't always local.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

We need the public toilet on the Main Highway 73 in Kirwee for the following reasons. I have worked at the Kirwee Challenge for 15 years and I can definitely say I am fed up with the abuse that I get when I inform people that we don't have public toilets. Truck drivers are not able to drive their trucks and trailers safely around to the toilets by the rugby rooms. Tourists need to be able to find them easily as English isn't always their 1st language. Locals that live behind the ? reserve don't want to see people urinating on the trees/bushes from their gardens. I've already reported a worker to their workplace for urinating in public, due to no toilets being available. It doesn't look good for Kirwee to have people urinating at the roadside.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Questions

You do not have to answer every question. Add any general comments at question 9.

1. Do you support the proposal to provide \$1 million in funding, and the transfer of the land and the hall, to support the new Go Hororātā community group's proposal for a Hororātā Community Hub?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ No preference

2. Any other comments on this proposal?

Stop giving our hard earned money to everything in Rolleston. There are other places in the Selwyn area that deserve to have nice new buildings that we can use or hire out. I thought Kiwis were all about keeping it local. Well Rolleston isn't always local.

3. Do you support the proposal to close parts of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race over a five-year period?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ No preference

4. Any other comments on this proposal?

5. Do you support the proposal to make changes to the water race rating structure?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ No preference

6. Any other comments on this proposal?

7. Do you support the proposal to introduce a new Ecological Enhancement targeted rate of \$20 per rating unit (for properties not paying land drainage charge), and the proposed simplified Land Drainage rating structure?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ No preference

8. Any other comments on this proposal?

9. Do you have any comments on any other projects included in the Consultation Document, or on other Council matters?

We need the public toilet on the main highway 73 in Kirwee for the following reasons. I've worked at the Kirwee Challeng for 15 years and I can definitely say I am fed up with the abuse that I get when I inform people that we don't have public toilets. Truck drivers are not able to drive their trucks & trailers safely around to the toilets by the rugby rooms. Tourists need to be able to find them easily as English isn't always their 1st language. Locals that live behind the Auto Reserve don't want to see people urinating on the trees/bushes from their gardens. I've already reported a worker to their workplace for urinating in public - due to no toilets been available. We don't have people urinating at the roadside.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters comments about Rolleston are noted but the council has been undertaking a significant upgrade/development over the past 6-7 years of community facilities and those facilities are spread across the District.

Topic: Reserve - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	Public Toilet for Kirwee - Staff assessed the provision of a toilet in Kirwee as part of the recent application for TIF funds (Round 6). This was dependent on the reticulated sewer being available in time to meet application timeframes. The advice was that the sewer would not be in place to meet the required timeframes (by June 2023). There are also other factors to consider with this project in terms of car parking, Waka Kotahi approval (SH location), water supply and electrical supply. Therefore it is not considered to be a project for implementation during 2022/23 and should be included for assessment as part of the next Long Term Plan process (2024-34). In the interim effective signage should be installed to direct travelers to the public toilets available at Kirwee Domain and there are budgets available for this.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitter's opposition to the Upper Ellesmere Water Race closure is noted. No reason was given.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Country Communities know how to run and manage there community hubs.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

As a NZMCA Motorhome and Caravan Member. Public toilets in all Towns on Main Roads is essential as with these long and large vehicles access is not easy in off main road areas as in Kirwee Reserve Public Toilets. Signage is a problem for the public in Kirwee Main Road area as there is no signage along the main road to show public where our off road public toilets are. We provide a rest area with 2 picnic tables yet no toilets so public use the bushes and water race instead. Is this not a environment hazard Council has made for our township. Get rid of rest area or provide toilets.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Questions

You do not have to answer every question. Add any general comments at question 9.

1. Do you support the proposal to provide \$1 million in funding, and the transfer of the land and the hall, to support the new Go Hororātā community group's proposal for a Hororātā Community Hub?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ No preference

2. Any other comments on this proposal?

Country Communities know how to run and manage these Community Hubs.

3. Do you support the proposal to close parts of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race over a five-year period?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No preference

4. Any other comments on this proposal?

5. Do you support the proposal to make changes to the water race rating structure?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ No preference

6. Any other comments on this proposal?

7. Do you support the proposal to introduce a new Ecological Enhancement targeted rate of \$20 per rating unit (for properties not paying land drainage charge), and the proposed simplified Land Drainage rating structure?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ No preference

8. Any other comments on this proposal?

9. Do you have any comments on any other projects included in the Consultation Document, or on other Council matters?

As a NZMCA Motorhome & Caravan Member public Toilets in all Towns on Main Roads is essential as with these large & large Vehicles access is not easy in off main road areas as in Kiriwee Reserve public Toilets. Signage is a problem for the public in Kiriwee Main Road area as there is no signage along the main Road to show public where our off road Public Toilets are. We provide a rest area with 2 picnic Tables yet no toilets so public use the bushes and water race instead is this not a environment hazard Council has made for our township Get rid of Rest area or provide Toilets

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁸⁰⁴

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Reserve - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Public Toilet for Kirwee - Staff assessed the provision of a toilet in Kirwee as part of the recent application for TIF funds (Round 6). This was dependent on the reticulated sewer being available in time to meet application timeframes. The advice was that the sewer would not be in place to meet the required timeframes (by June 2023). There are also other factors to consider with this project in terms of car parking, Waka Kotahi approval (SH location), water supply and electrical supply. Therefore it is not considered to be a project for implementation during 2022/23 and should be included for assessment as part of the next Long Term Plan process (2024-34). In the interim effective signage should be installed to direct travelers to the public toilets available at Kirwee Domain and there are budgets available for this.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

Address:**Postal Address:****Phone (day):****Phone (mobile):****Email:****Submission**

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No

I debated with myself for some time about writing this submission. After all, the decision has obviously already been made, so my input will not make the slightest difference. I recognise that, but I am not happy about it ! Then I reread the colourful glossy leaflet included with my rates bill which told me to 'have your say', so I am...I am totally opposed to the closure of ANY of the water race systems. My reasons have nothing to do with the economics which I presume is the basis behind the decision to have them closed. It is more to do with the next line on your aforementioned glossy leaflet after "closure of part of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race", the bit that reads "Investing in Biodiversity - proposed Ecological Enhancement Rate". That made my blood boil ! You see, in this corner of the Selwyn District when my husband and I built our little house nearly a quarter of a century ago now, we had biodiversity in abundance. There were frogs to listen to when we sat outside on a warm evening. There were birds galore visiting the water race to drink and bathe - ducks and their young, white faced heron, skylarks, kingfishers, the usual range of small finches etc and even once a white heron that stopped to rest on its journey. The water race was alive with all manner of small critters like waterboatmen, snails and cockabullies and the air above was alive with dragon and damselflies and the like. Most, if not all of these creatures have probably now been relegated to the 'pest' category, working on the 'native good, introduced bad' theory - but the reality is, they were life... The water ran, slowly sometimes for sure, but even in the height of most summers, it still ran. Then it changed - sheep were replaced with cows and that was it. (how come cows are good when they also are introduced ? - only joking, money of course is the answer there !) Over the intervening years less and less life has appeared in and around the water race and more invasive and hard to remove weeds have taken hold. Now, we have no water at all, our race hasn't run since September 2021. We still pay rates on it and occasionally I ring the council to see what's happening but still no water ! I'm fobbed off with excuses but the reality appears to be that it's all just too hard and nobody can really be bothered. So, you may as well go ahead and close the water race 'officially' - it's dead already anyway... BUT - you better not have the bald faced cheek to add a new charge to my rates with the word 'biodiversity' appearing anywhere 'cos I won't be paying it ! It's bad enough having lost the variety of plant and animal life that we had, but to have someone charge money to try and replace it is just...NO

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitter’s opposition to the Upper Ellesmere Water Race closure is noted. Opposition due to the protection of biodiversity.

[100107] -Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. Nicky Snoyink

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Please see attached PDF document

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS



19 May 2022

Tēnā koutou katoa,

Feedback Selwyn District Draft Annual Plan 2022-23

Royal Forest and Bird Protection
Society of New Zealand Inc.

P O Box 2516
Christchurch
New Zealand

P: 0
www.forestandbird.org.nz

Thank you very much for the opportunity to provide feedback on the 2022-23 draft annual plan.

This feedback relates to the proposal for a Land Drainage rating changes and Ecological Enhancement targeted rate.

1. Forest & Bird commends the council on including this proposal in the annual plan, to support ecological enhancement in the Selwyn District. However, we are concerned that the proposal is too limited in scope and fails to recognise the importance of district wide ecological protection and enhancement.
2. We recommend that the council consider broadening the proposal to a district wide rate for ecological enhancement and then prioritise ecological enhancement opportunities across the entire district.
3. The Selwyn District Plan is currently under review with the Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity (EIB) chapter due for hearing in August this year. Given the imminent arrival of the National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity (NPS-IB), we recommend the council set aside resources to enable the implementation of the NPS-IB including for the identification of Significant Natural Areas (SNA) in the district as part of the plan review process and for their ongoing monitoring and protection.
4. We recommend bolstering the Selwyn Natural Environment Fund (SNEF) to encourage private land occupiers to protect indigenous biodiversity and to integrate ecological enhancement works within the drainage district with this fund.
5. We also recommend the council continue to resource participation in the Environment Canterbury Biodiversity Champions group and to continue to upskill and bolster capability and capacity within the compliance, monitoring, and enforcement (CME) team for robust district plan implementation to protect, maintain and improve the district's indigenous biodiversity and the improve the impact of land use on the district's freshwater ecosystems.

Forest & Bird wishes to be heard. Thank you very much for the opportunity to provide feedback.

Nicky Snoyink
Forest & Bird Regional Conservation Manager - Canterbury/West Coast

Topic: Biodiversity - Env & Reg Services ³¹⁰

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	<p>In respect to the comments on resourcing to enable identification of Significant Natural Areas (SNA), the Council has made budget provision for this to occur however as the National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity (NPS-IB) has not yet been released the extent of this budget may need to be reviewed when this NPS is notified.</p> <p>The comments concerning the compliance, monitoring, and enforcement (CME) team are noted and extra staff in this area have been identified in Council Long Term Plan.</p>

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	<p>The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.</p> <p>The submitter recommends the development of a fund for district wide use.</p>

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

All rural communities need community facilities for reasons for community resilience.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

If current users don't require it, then it is a minor cost saving to close it.

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Ecological enhancement should be in the hands of ECan, Guided by Council on ratepayer need. More and more of ECan's responsibilities seem to be shifted away.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Kirwee public toilets - Passerby using the water race for urine and faeces is unacceptable. The issue has been identified for over twenty years, and has been declined. Installation of the Kirwee/Darfield sewerage system removes one stumbling block, leaving common sense as the only issue lacking at this time. See attachment on Springfield Pump Track

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Questions

You do not have to answer every question. Add any general comments at question 9.

1. Do you support the proposal to provide \$1 million in funding, and the transfer of the land and the hall, to support the new Go Hororātā community group's proposal for a Hororātā Community Hub?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ No preference

2. Any other comments on this proposal?

ALL RURAL COMMUNITIES NEED COMMUNITY FACILITIES FOR REASONS OF COMMUNITY RESILIENCE.

3. Do you support the proposal to close parts of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race over a five-year period?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No preference

4. Any other comments on this proposal?

IF CURRENT USERS DON'T REQUIRE IT, THEN IT IS A MINOR COST SAVING TO CLOSE IT.

5. Do you support the proposal to make changes to the water race rating structure?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No preference

6. Any other comments on this proposal?

7. Do you support the proposal to introduce a new Ecological Enhancement targeted rate of \$20 per rating unit (for properties not paying land drainage charge), and the proposed simplified Land Drainage rating structure?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ No preference

8. Any other comments on this proposal?

ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT SHOULD BE IN THE HANDS OF ECAN, GUIDED BY COUNCIL ON RATEPAYER NEED. MORE AND MORE OF ECAN'S RESPONSIBILITIES SEEM TO BE SHIFTED AWAY.

9. Do you have any comments on any other projects included in the Consultation Document, or on other Council matters?

a) KIRWEE PUBLIC TOILETS - PASSERSBY USING THE WATER RACE FOR URINE & FAECES IS UNACCEPTABLE. THE ISSUE HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED FOR OVER TWENTY YEARS, AND HAS BEEN DECLINED. INSTALLATION OF THE KIRWEE/DARFIELD SEWERAGE SYSTEM REMOVES ONE SUMBLING BLOCK, LEAVING COMMON SENSE AS THE ONLY ISSUE LACKING AT THIS TIME.

9(b) - see addendum -

Addendum to SDC Draft Annual Plan Submission:

9 (b) **Springfield Pump Track:** I have been working with the Springfield Community for over two years and watched a committed community turn the "The Pit" into the "Tawera Reserve". In conjunction with Te Ara Kakariki, the community have planted out hundreds of native plants, they have spread mulch, installed fitness stations, weeded, sprayed (now handled by Corde), and generally ensured progress.

Right from the start, one of the ultimate developments was the installation of a Pump Track, and there are many reasons for this:

- 1) An application was made for a skateboard park, some years ago. Council declined this, for reasons best known to themselves.
- 2) Springfield, despite other township's claims, IS the gateway to the Southern Alps and the recreation areas, which attract a wide range of cycling/mountain biking enthusiasts, and the concept of a quality Pump Track is seen as a benefit for the local community. The current pandemic has seen a decline in tourist/traveller numbers, and many of the businesses have lost significant income.
- 3) The next question that needs to be asked is for anyone reading this to identify three things that the children/youth of Springfield have in their community to help them develop in mind and body? Challenges are few, and the vast majority require significant travel, primarily to Rolleston.

The community needs, in the first place, funding for a design and costing exercise to be carried out to help assess the viability of their plan, with community discussion involved and not just a blanket "too expensive". Failure to address the progress in this community is tantamount to telling them that they don't matter.

KJM 18May22

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure²⁴

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. The submitter recommends that ECan takes a lead on this work.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Reserve - Property

Staff Recommended Action If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:

Staff Comments Public Toilet for Kirwee: Staff assessed the provision of a toilet in Kirwee as part of the recent application for TIF funds (Round 6). This was dependent on the reticulated sewer being available in time to meet application timeframes. The advice was that the sewer would not be in place to meet the required timeframes (by June 2023). There are also other factors to consider with this project in terms of car parking, Waka Kotahi approval (SH location), water supply and electrical supply. Therefore it is not considered to be a project for implementation during 2022/23 and should be included for assessment as part of the next Long Term Plan process (2024-34). In the interim effective signage should be installed to direct travelers to the public toilets available at Kirwee Domain and there are budgets available for this.

Springfield Township - Pump Track: It is noted that this proposal was identified as a stage 2 project in the development plan for the reserve. Council has helped to fund the development of the reserve to date that has also involved a significant amount of local input (working bees, local contractors giving time etc.). It is acknowledged that the development to date has been a very successful addition to the township recreational facilities. The Springfield Township Committee are setting up a working group to help drive this project. It is suggested that Council staff obtain advice on design etc. for the pump track as an initial action to support the working group. The cost of this is estimated to be \$2,000. If Council wished to support this project the estimated cost is around \$30-\$40,000 for a dirt/aggregate track and \$80-\$100,000 for a sealed track. Costs could be reduced by local contractors providing time/machinery. The project could, in part, funded by reserve development contributions as it has a minor growth component. If design and costs are confirmed over 2022/23 a budget for implementing the project could be considered for the 2023/24 Annual Plan or 2024-34 LTP.

Staff Recommended Action

That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments

Noted

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

NULL

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

1. The flow is unreliable and inconsistent so farmers have had to install other schemes to guarantee stock water. ♦ There have been numerous periods when there is no flow, and the race completely dries up. After 5 months of being dry in 2019, during the hottest period of summer (late Dec to June), when stock water requirement is at its greatest, there was no water. When the water race does go dry, there is no warning. We suddenly find there is no water. Flow resumed briefly in June. The Ellesmere Water Race has been continuously dry since Dec 2019 to present day (May 2022). ♦ At times in the past, the flow was so uneven that there could be a surge, causing flooding into paddocks, damaging crops and causing yield loss. ♦ During the winter months there is minimal requirement for water race water and that was when the flow had been the greatest. 2. Having animals drinking from the water race is not ideal. ♦ Supplements cannot be added to enhance stock health. ♦ Well-water is far safer for animals to drink ♦ we have no knowledge of what has happened upstream which may have contaminated the water in the race. ♦ Under best farming practice, animals must be excluded from waterways. 3. Maintenance: The requirement to maintain a 6 metre-wide buffer zone beside the water race to allow for cleaning is impractical and an inefficient use of highly productive arable land. As cropping farmers, we clean the races to remove weeds and debris during the winter so that our crops can be planted on all our land. 4. Is there an alternative water supply available? Many of the farms serviced by the water races have access to pumped water from groundwater wells, or distributed by an irrigation scheme. 5. Leave the water in the river where it is meant to be, to help keep the rivers flowing and protect the freshwater ecosystem. Much of the wildlife that was associated with the water race died when the water race was dry for an extended period i.e. eels, fish, crustacea. 6. Water races are a hazard in terms of Workplace Safety. ♦ There is the ever-present risk of a child falling in, highlighted with a child drowning in 2018 in Rolleston and another in Ashburton in 2019. ♦ Safety at water race crossings. Need to mark the location clearly so that staff, contractors and other visitors don't have an accident. ♦ Risk of driving into, or slipping off the edge of a paddock into the race, vehicle overturn etc. 7. Amenity value: Some landowners like to have water flowing through their properties because it makes their gardens look nice. This is NOT the role or function of the STOCK water races, and those landowners should make their own arrangements at THEIR cost, not at the cost of all the other landowners on their water race. 8. Fire fighting: in the past this has been cited as a reason to keep the races open. This again is obsolete thinking ♦ there are many points for high pressure water to be available for fire-fighting. ♦ Any irrigated farm will have hydrants where clean water can be quickly obtained by the Fire Brigade. ♦ In addition, it is our understanding that the fire brigade doesn't want to suck water out of the water race because it also sucks in debris which blocks their pumps. ♦ The times when the water race is dry is when there is greatest risk of vegetation fires. They can hardly fill monsoon buckets out of the water race. This is an archaic and unreliable system with dubious water quality which is of limited benefit to anyone. As water drilling and pumping technologies have developed, and farming practices have evolved, the need for stock water to be delivered from a water channel has long since been superseded. Because of the inherent unreliability of water flow, especially in the summer, any landholders still using the races, have had to make alternative arrangements to source

drinking water for their animals. Where is the cost-benefit²¹⁷ analysis to show that carrying on with this 1900s water channel is worthwhile? From our point of view, it is all cost and no benefit. In the year 2022, we have much improved access to water, so water races need to be done away with.

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure³¹⁸

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted. There are a number of points made in support of the submission.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

NULL

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

As attached

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

From: [Jack Percy](#)
To: [Annual Plan](#)
Subject: FW: Submission Draft Annual Plan 2022/23
Date: Thursday, 19 May 2022 3:31:19 pm

Sent from [Mail](#) for Windows

From: [Jack Percy](#)
Sent: Thursday, 19 May 2022 11:31 AM
To: annualplan22@selwy.govt.nz
Subject: Submission Draft Annual Plan 2022/23

Ellesmere Hospital

Is it possible to set aside say 2% of the budget to cover issues that arrive after the Draft Budget is set?

The issue this year is the possible closing of the Ellesmere and Darfield Hospitals, if this was to happen

It would reduce the Medical services in the Leeston and Darfield areas. If that is the case would the new

Health Board use the money raised from the sale of these properties to upgrade the services to those

Communities?

The Friends of Ellesmere Hospital has spent thousands of Dollars to close in the canvas covered balcony

with aluminium windows just to name one of many repairs and upgrades to improve the conditions for both

Patients and Staff.

Christchurch Sport Arena.

Has the City Council asked for assistance to cover some of the costs to build and or running of the new Arena.

I for one support a contribution to the build the Arena, but would wonder about helping with the running costs.

Does it make more sense for E Can to consider some Funding?

Road Maintenance

Why does it take so much time to replace or erect a finger sign in Leeston Road?

Three Waters

Why have we not opposed this change? Was it the vote of the Mayor that stopped it, then appear to support

It in our local paper the following week.

I would like to speak at the hearing

Jack Percy

Sent from [Mail](#) for Windows

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters questions on 3 Waters is noted.

Topic: Health Hub Leeston - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments

The following notes are made with regard to the council's current medical centre project and some matters that could be considered with regard to the Leeston Health Hub/Elder Care Facilities submission:

1. Council has a budget to upgrade its Leeston Medical Centre in the current financial year which will be carried through to the 2022/23 financial year.
2. The upgrade includes a mix of seismic upgrade, weather tightness resolution issues and increases to the footprint for GP capacity as well as maintenance renewals to the building as is regularly planned
3. The budgeted cost is \$1.86 million
4. The tenant has indicated that they can lift their annual rental payment to assist with the funding the council needs to allocated for this project
5. There is a keenness from this submitter for the council to build a new medical centre on the various parcels of land council owns next to Leeston Park which would then give a variety of construction/future community service efficiencies with their own proposed build
6. The combined build would be adjacent to the proposed new library/community centre and the existing Abbeyfields retirement village site.
7. The combined new health/retirement building would incorporate retirement space currently located at Ellesmere Hospital
8. The hospital is owned by the DHB and is recognised by them as at end of life
9. The DHB have not committed to a rebuild of their hospital at the end of its life so it is likely that there will be no significant space for the retired in the Leeston/Ellesmere community that is currently provided by the hospital
10. The group called "friends of Ellesmere Hospital" have been in existence for a number of years and have some financial resources to help undertake investigations on this proposal
11. This wider scope of this proposed project compared to the council medical centre has an attraction to it but the council needs to carefully consider as to what its mandate is with such a project.
12. The council can point to its involvement in the social housing project from approx 4-5 years ago which resulted in a very successful model that resulted in the construction of the Abbeyfields retirement complex. Council's involvement

resulted in it passing ~~over~~²² its entitlement to central government funding for social housing to the trust that manages Abbeyfield to help defray part of the construction cost of the retirement complex that was built.

13. Council also assisted the trust by purchasing land for the Abbeyfield site and then lending the trust the funds for the land component as part of further funding assistance.

14. Abbeyfield (legally known as The Village Vintage Trust) repaid the funds used to purchase the land in 2020

15. The council also has to carefully consider whether the land requested by the submitter is appropriate for their activity as the council has purchased the land to extend Leeston park's recreational space. The council's masterplan for Leeston park which is shortly about to commence would help inform the council on this matter.

16. It is important to note that the council's Library/community Centre project can and should continue through its planning stages in 2022/2023 as its has its own brief/objective which can be implemented whether or not this submitter's project proceeds.

17. If the council decided it wished to support the submitters project, the medical centre project would need to be placed on hold. The financially most prudent option for an upgraded medical centre is deemed by staff to be in the existing building. The best future option for the community could though be a joint facility health/retirement facility on one site which needs significant council/community consideration and that will take some time to work through the feasibility.

Topic: Other - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Staff Comments	No comments made.
-----------------------	-------------------

Topic: Roading and cycleways - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Staff Comments	No details supplied on the request for a "finger sign in Leeston Road" provided. To be followed up with Service Delivery Team.
-----------------------	--

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

NULL

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Please see attached

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Submission to Annual Plan 2022/2023

Transportation : \$2.5million towards road safety projects.

Whitecliffs Township requires either an electronic speed indicator sign or threshold signage at the East end of the township. There is an absolute safety issue with vehicles travelling through the village well exceeding 50kph. The township is no longer predominately made up of baches but permanent residents including approximately 30 children.

Walkway/Cycleway : I understand the walkway joining Whitecliffs to Glentunnel is currently in the tender process and will be completed this year. For the same reasons as stated above this walkway needs to be extended to go through the township to the domain. Over summer the Domain is full of campers many who walk or cycle through the township as do many locals now. No footpaths are required down any side streets but on Whitecliffs road the lack of one is a safety issue.

Community Services and Facilities : “Community services are a vital part of Selwyn communities”

Currently Whitecliffs does not have a facility where residents can meet locally. The old South Malvern School now the Whitecliffs Community Hall, soon to be owned by the South Malvern Community Trust (Charitable), requires more repairs before it can be used by the public. It is also one of the few remaining Heritage buildings in Selwyn.

I would submit a grant be made from the \$18m project spend, to contribute to the necessary repairs. To date any funding has come mainly from the community with 2 small grants from the SDC Heritage fund.

Sue Wragg

Whitecliffs

Topic: Community Programmes/Services³²⁶ - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Submitter keen for Selwyn Community History Fund to fund repairs to Whitecliffs Hall. Submitter is referred to Kelsey Waghorn in Council who can advise on criteria and next round.

Topic: Roading and cycleways - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments A 50km/hr speed threshold already exists at the eastern entry to Whitecliffs township. A future review of speed limits in the District could consider those streets in Whitecliffs for a blanket speed limit reduction. Positioning an electronic speed Indicator as part of the rotation of these through Malvern area can be considered. Confirmation has been provided previously by the Whitecliffs Township Committee, in conjunction with Ward Councillors, that no footpaths were wanted within the township, including on Whitecliffs Road.

[100112] -Lincoln and District Historical Society Inc. Adriana de Groot

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

See attached

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Please see attached

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Lincoln and Districts Historical Society, Inc.

Annual Plan Submissions '22

Emailed to annualplan22@Selwyn.govt.nz

Submitter details:

Adriana de Groot

Submitting on behalf of the Committee, Lincoln and Districts Historical Society

Inc. President, Rupert Tipples would be happy to speak to this submission.

1. & 2. We strongly support the concept of a distributed Waikirikiri/Selwyn Museum and as such fully support the proposal for a new Hororata Community Hub, saving a heritage building and combining heritage collection and community spaces in an inspirational way.

Ensuring the preservation of collected heritage items is essential and urgent for those which have been under physical threat (dampness, pests, vermin and humidity) and that are currently in storage. This collection is key to telling the story of the district, and while images can be shared virtually, the physical objects link straight to the heart of the community.

We wholeheartedly support saving the historic Hororata Hall and the development of spaces for heritage collection storage, work and display/storytelling alongside the proposed community rooms at Hororata – what an opportunity for volunteers!

The inspirational Hororata Community is behind this project. Go Hororata!

9. Smaller local projects

- a. We support the renewal of the historic Liffey Weir in Lincoln, for safety, scenic and heritage reasons. This is a key heritage site in Lincoln. The flour mill on the site operated from 1864-c.1920, and was one of the biggest in Canterbury. The associated millpond reached as far as the Gerald Street bridge.

We strongly support Rotary in their efforts to mark the site with an interpretative display, possibly with a waterwheel. Has a virtual waterwheel been considered? We continue in our efforts to discover a photograph or painting of the mill.

Lincoln and Districts Historical Society, Inc.

b. Lincoln History Information Panels.

These are located by the bus stop near the Lincoln Medical Centre, Gerald Street. The information on the history of Lincoln 1860s- is the same on both front and back panels.

Our members have strongly recommended that the panels should include the complete story of the area, starting with tangata whenua stories and history. We note the example set by Te Whariki on their website. We fully support reviewing and renewing the panels, or alternative, perhaps under a district wide approach to telling the story of Waikirikiri/Selwyn.

Other Projects

a. Heritage Plan/Strategy

We strongly support the development of a Heritage Strategy for Waikirikiri Selwyn, with funding options including a district wide heritage rate.

Other issues

Plan Change 69

Our key heritage concern, as Lincoln and Districts Historical Society is that the long term future of the historic 'Springs' homestead and surrounding springs area is made secure.

A. de Groot, 19th May 2022

Topic: Selwyn History - Community Services & Facilities³³⁰

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Submitter has made some suggestions about signage additions to public sign by Lincoln Medical Centre. A conversation about this can happen at any time. Contact through Council's Arts, Culture and Lifelong Learning Team. Although the expectation is that historic information is provided to Council as Council does not employ an Historian. Submitter supports the work underway with Selwyn Heritage Strategic Plan

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No

I strongly disagree with this. I do not believe that it is a good use of the Council (and ratepayers) money or resources

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No

I disagree with this

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No

I disagree with this

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Rates should not increase anymore. I believe that this is not a good use of ratepayers money and is unnecessary.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁶³²

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. Due to cost.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to the Upper Ellesmere Water Race closure is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitter's opposition to for the Water Race rating structure is noted. No reason was given.

[100114] - Donald and Anne Green³³³

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

NULL

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

The Brookside Sub Station Corner as attached

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Brookside Sub Station Corner

We wish to put forward the following submission for consideration:

The Brookside Sub Station Corner is a 6-road crossroad.

We consider this corner to be dangerous and its safely needs the Council to address the problem urgently.

We are the second-generation family to have lived and farmed here for the past 60 years.

The problems as we see are:

1. Increase of heavy traffic including milk tankers, stock trucks, school buses, and rural contractors' heavy machinery which has increased the traffic flow.
2. Quality of the road surface since the earthquake.
3. Visibility entering the intersection from side roads.
4. Speed of traffic travelling from Branch Drain Road to Dunsandel Brookside Road as they tend to cross over to the other side of the road.
5. Lack of visibility in fog and heavy mist (a light would improve this).
6. The road marking coming from Buckley's Road are dangerous as they protrude out into the intersection.

Also coming from Stewarts Road there is no definition where to go (at present you go over the Give Way at Buckley's Road.)

7. If coming from Stewarts Road, there is poor visibility and the trees (which are dying) do not help. It also can be very icy in this area in the winter time with hazardous the deep drains on either side of the road.
8. School Buses use these roads daily and we have a very real concern for their safety and the children aboard these buses.
9. If coming from Buckley's Road to Symthes Road, you enter it on the wrong side of the road which is extremely dangerous considering the heavy traffic which uses that road.

Donald and Anne Green

Topic: Roading and cycleways - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The "Brookside Sub Station Corner" is not ideal, but a full realignment would be very costly of this 6 legged rural intersection . However it can be assessed for other cost effective upgrade safety treatments as part of the reinstatement of funding provided by Council for rural discretionary intersection upgrades as part of the 2022/23 Annual Plan

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

NULL

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

As attached

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

From: [i](#)
To: [Annual Plan](#)
Cc: [Cr Mark Alexander](#)
Subject: Sandy Knolls common proposal
Date: Thursday, 19 May 2022 11:47:07 am

A group of residents at Sandy Knolls have been discussing the possibility of developing the area alongside Sandy Knolls railway crossing into a common area.

With the permission of the railway lease holder we have fenced off an area which we keep mowed and weeded.

A suggestion has been made that a replica station shelter be erected, with the original station sign, which is currently in storage locally. The shelter could also have information board regarding the local area.

It is to be noted that although there are road signs that direct traffic to Sandy Knolls, there is no indication on the site.

We would be interested to speak further regarding this proposal.

With regards;

Ian Sandford

Topic: Reserve - Property

338

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Sandy Knolls - Replica Railway Shelter The submitter is seeking to explore this idea with Council. It is noted that the land is not held by Council and is under a lease agreement from Kiwi Rail. It is unclear what support the submitter is looking for but it is suggested that, in the first instance, contact is made to understand what is being proposed. This could lead to suggestions on funding support (if that is being sought) and to ascertain what other support could be provided.

Topic: Roading and cycleways - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments When Council understands further what is sought to be achieved with that proposed, it can assist with any supporting road signage requests

Topic: Selwyn History - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Submitter proposes to develop some land near Sandy Knolls railways crossing and the erection of a replica train station. This enquiry is best responded to by Property Group. If Property Group are comfortable with costs/ arrangements/ responsibilities for developing land and developing train station, once completed, CSF can become involved in signage planning. Key contact for plans to erect community signs / replica train station signs within CSF is Community and Economic Development Team

[100116] -Springfield Township Committee Emma Stead

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

I don't know enough information about this.

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Please see included attachment with regards to the Springfield Pump Track

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

19th May 2022

To whom it may concern

Although I am putting forward this submission as the Secretary on behalf of the Springfield Township Committee, it would be remiss of me to not include a letter of support from myself and my family.

We have lived in Springfield for four years now, moving out from the city for our children (6 and 8 years old) to have more of an holistic upbringing, away from the pressures of the city and into a rural setting where the outdoors play a significant part in their daily lives. Over this time, we have enjoyed the open spaces that our area has to offer and have done much exploring and adventuring in the surrounding hills and mountains. What we have noticed, however, is a real lack of local facilities where our kids can come together, entertain themselves and have a sense of community.

Since living in Springfield, we have been actively involved in the development of Tawera Reserve, and it has been such a pleasure to see the hard work of the Springfield Community, along with the assistance from Te Ara Kakariki, Selwyn District Council and local businesses, to create a community space from an otherwise under-utilised area. The native planting, exercise stations, walking and bike flow tracks has seen this area start to become a space that we can be proud of—we are so excited for the next planned stage and we look forward to working alongside the Selwyn District Council along with many other people and organisations, to see our dream come to fruition. The area in the middle of the Reserve lends itself perfectly to a pump track with its “natural” contours and amount of usable space. The close proximity to the local primary school and main highway through Springfield (with ample off-street parking), local accommodation options available in all directions and café within walking distance are all positives.

Not only are we looking at this project from the Pump Track point of view, but also what this will create for our Community. Yes, it will get kids (big and little) out in the fresh air and exercising, but it will also create a much-needed sense of community in bringing everyone together—particularly after the last couple of years of weather related events that have effected our Village. Our consideration of a pump track is that it is all inclusive for anything with wheels (without a motor) - bikes, scooters, skateboards, roller skates, balance bikes, roller blades, tricycles, wheelchairs, rip sticks—and for all ages and abilities, from toddlers through to experts and retired farmers! We want this space to cater to as many people as possible.

Springfield is, literally, the Gateway to the Southern Alps, and some of the best mountain biking in New Zealand is in the Craigieburn range. Every weekend, hundreds of bikes make their way through our village and onto this world-class riding...the majority of these people will also be stopping in Springfield on the way through and back—a pump track will be another reason to stop, stay longer, maybe stay in the village and eat locally—all helping our small rural community. Bike riding is one of the fastest growing recreational activities in New Zealand and we want to capitalise on a facility that captures that.

It has been really encouraging to see the development of outdoor recreation areas in the Selwyn District over recent months—the Darfield playground next to the skate park, the West Melton recreational area, as well as Prebbleton and Rolleston community spaces. Encouraging our tamariki and youth outdoors is not only great for their general health, but their overall wellbeing.

We are in our initial planning stages of the pump track at this stage and would love to move forward with this with the Selwyn District Council's support.

As you can see from the following letters, there is significant support for this project locally. Thank you for taking the time to review the following letters of support from local residents.

Best regards

Emma Stead, Scott Walker, Zoe Walker (8) and Oscar Walker (6)

340



Springfield School | Te Pou, Tī Kōuka
2 Tawera Lane, Springfield 7681, Canterbury
Phone: 03.3184.867 Email: office@springfield.school.nz

18 May 2022,

To whom it may concern,

This letter is in support of the proposed pump track that the Springfield Township Committee are seeking to construct.

In my opinion, this facility would provide an excellent outdoor area that many would benefit from.

From the school's perspective, this would be a space that we would utilise during school hours with parental support to encourage children to get active. We have limited concrete spaces at school for children to ride scooters, skateboards, rollerblades and the like so this space would be perfect for us, being right over the road from the school gate.

It is our hope that, if the pump track goes ahead, we can support children to learn how to ride not only bikes, but other wheels also. Physical activity is a vital part of our children's daily lives to grow up balanced and happy. The pump track would provide a safe space, away from traffic for children to develop their skills.

If there were options available for our students to be involved in the process, we would support this also, as we believe our students should be a part in developing the area they live in as this encourages a healthy respect for these public areas.

The Springfield community is a gateway to many outdoor pursuits, and we have a brand new, architecturally future-focused school, so it makes sense to develop a state of the art pump track.

In closing, children who are engaged in activity are less inclined to be bored and left wanting so a facility that benefits all ages, while promoting health and well-being is fully endorsed by our kura.

Yours Sincerely,

Keri Steele
Principal | Tumuaki
Springfield School | Te Pou, Tī Kōuka

Springfield youth and families need YOUR HELP to launch the Springfield Community Pump Track Project 2022.

Please help provide a desperately needed community space for youth and families to come together - on their own doorstep.

To whom it may concern,

Our kids urgently need your help.

Our family has lived in Springfield for over 14 years. It's been a privilege to see this little town develop and grow.

But it's missing one big thing.

A place for our youth to focus their energy and families to come together.

Springfield is the gateway to world-renowned mountain biking and adventure sport. Families that live here spend their winters skiing and their summers exploring this incredible backyard. It's what our community is built around.

The problem is when mum or dad can't drive you up the mountain. What do you do?

There are currently no spaces in Springfield that cater to our youth.

It's why we urgently need your help to build a community pump track our youth can access from their own doorsteps.

A place to give focus, build skills and gather with positive energy.

A place where families can ride together and give the thousands of mountain bikers who cross our town line each month, a reason to stay a while and support local businesses.

My husband, four-year old son and I have spent the last month travelling around the South Island. It was exciting to see new pump tracks popping up everywhere and



Alby, 4 years on a new sealed pump track out of Wanaka. Many of our weekends are spent travelling over an hour to pump tracks in other towns.

buzzing with action. They often felt like the heart of the small communities we visited.

Toddlers on balance bikes, kids focused and working to perfect skills and mums and dads chatting with friends or racing right there with them.

Springfield residents have put hundreds of volunteer hours into developing recreation areas for our kids and families to enjoy.

We are 100% committed to this project, but we can't do it alone.

Our domain forest space was developed solely by passionate locals including a dirt pump track and hand dug 2 km bike and trail loop. It was a local meeting place after school and on weekends for kids to put positive energy into and a popular track for families locally and visiting.

Weather events and a six-month closure have now rendered it almost unusable.

We're willing to put in the hard work, but we need the council by our side.

Can you help?

Please approve a grant of \$10,000 to help us move onto the next stage and secure sponsorship and funding for this vital project.

Our kids and families deserve and need a space to call their own.

With thanks,

Marie Broderick
Springfield Resident.
Mum to 4-year-old Alby





To Whom it May Concern

Re: Proposed Pump Track for Springfield

We are writing in support of establishing a pump track in Tawera Reserve, Springfield. A pump track would be an amazing addition to our community.

Our family has lived in Springfield for 12 years. In that time, Tawera Reserve has been transformed from an informal rubbish tip named "The Pit" to a reserve used by many members of the community for commuting, recreation and exercise. The Springfield community has come together to make this happen, building paths, installing exercise stations, and working alongside Te Ara Kakariki to plant well over a thousand native plants, with more to come this Spring.



"The Pit" 2007

We chose to live in Springfield as it is an idyllic place to raise a family. It is safe; a place where children can bike or walk unaccompanied around the township, with the knowledge that their community is keeping an eye out for them.

One of the downsides of our remote location is that activities for children, teenagers and families are not plentiful like in larger towns or cities. Local families face a long drive to access facilities like large playgrounds, gyms and trampoline parks, and for some families this is out of reach. The two playgrounds in Springfield are well utilised by both local children of all ages and visitors passing through. There are currently no facilities in the township that cater to teenagers.

Our family has two boys aged 13 and 8. While we go to the skate park in Darfield and West Melton from time to time, it would be amazing to have a pump track in our community. The nature of a pump track means it is multi-use, where people of all ages can come with their bikes, scooters, skateboards, roller blades, balance bikes, trikes and wheelchairs! As well as being a great asset for our community, a pump track in Tawera Reserve would also be a drawcard for visitors. Springfield is a place where many travellers break their journey and this would give them another reason to stop.

Tawera Reserve is well suited to having a pump track. It's location just off State Highway 73 is ideal. Locals have safe and easily access via the footpaths along Tramway Road and the railway line, and Faulkner's Way. Visitors have plenty of parking as well as ready access to local cafes, public toilets and electric vehicle charging. The contour of the site makes it easy to supervise young children.

Research shows that spending time outdoors is good for both our physical and mental health. Despite this, children are spending increasing amounts of time indoors, which is detrimental to their wellbeing and development. A pump track would be a great place where kids of all ages could connect, have fun and develop their skills in the fresh air.

In summary, we wholeheartedly support the concept of a pump track in Tawera Reserve. We think it would be an amazing asset for our growing community and for the visitors that stop or stay in Springfield.

Peter and Pam Aldersley



18 May 2022

Springfield Township Committee
c/- Emma Stead
SPRINGFIELD

I am submitting my support for the proposed Tawera Reserve Pump Track as I believe this will be a great asset for the Springfield Township, not only for our locals to use – but also for the many “bike riders” that travel through the township.

Townships around New Zealand are becoming iconic in their own right, with attractions and activities for all ages to enjoy and I believe our proposed Pump Track along with the developing facility in the Tawera Reserve will help to attract more people to stop in Springfield and enjoy our unique township.

Also, our young population is in need of a local facility that can fill their idle time, enjoying movement and exercise – that is important to their overall health. Our township is slightly disadvantaged by being smaller and not having the population that larger townships have and where they can enjoy entertainment, sports, and recreation facilities.

All the best for a positive outcome.

Kind Regards

Ainsley Burton
Owner/Operator

343

Regarding the Tawera Reserve proposed bike/pump track.

Louise Davis

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

7681

14 May 2022

To whom it may concern,

I am writing in support of the proposed pump track to be built in the reserve at 2 Tawera lane (Tawera Reserve).

We are direct neighbours and our property shares a boundary with the reserve.

To start I would like to commend the Springfield Township committee and Te Ara Kakariki for the site. The planting and tracks they have put in has enhanced the site and made it a wonderful asset to the community. They have also been considerate to us as neighbours and adjusted their planting plan to accommodate our request for some plantings to be lower to preserve our view. The committee has been excellent in their communication with us.

I am in full support of the proposed pump/bike track. While Springfield is a wonderful place to bring up kids, there is little in the way of entertainment for older kids in the township. A multi use pump track that can be used for every one from tots on balance bikes to teenagers on skateboards right through to people looking for a challenging pump track ride, could only be an asset to the village.

Having a mixed use space encourages a sense of community and allows a place for all to gather and spend time together making our community bonds stronger.

Given the reserve is an old quarry, its naturally undulating surface and bowl-like shape gives a natural inclination to have some sort of bike/pump/skate area in it. It is also located right across from the primary school and would be an excellent resource for the school aged kids to use, along with others in the community.

As we see more and more development in the east of Selwyn in Rolleston and Lincoln, I would be happy to see my rates dollars spent in our township to provide an asset that would give back to the community for decades to come. I would like to strongly urge the Selwyn District Council to assist the excellent Springfield Township Committee in getting the pump track underway.

I am happy to come and speak on behalf of my submission should it be required.

Kind regards,

Louise Davis

[REDACTED]

Dear Selwyn District Council.

I am writing to show my support and enthusiasm to the proposed further development (with imperative and much needed council support) of the pump track/community park being developed in Springfield.

Currently the concept and hard work towards the development of the pumptrack/community park has been done by enthusiastic locals. Clearing, chipping and processing the old pines, building the current fitness circuit, and most importantly digging and shaping of the current track. I believe the enthusiasm and dedication of the local community needs to be matched by input from Selwyn District Council. Our townsfolk have laid considerable ground work but there is a limit to what we can accomplish with our finite financial and physical resources.

I would like SDC to seriously consider investing time, energy and resources into the further development of what has the potential to become an amazing resource for the people and most importantly the growing youth in our town. I see developments of skate parks in towns such as Rolleston and West Melton and would like to see similar support for the rate payers of our town by supporting our youth here.

The community is behind the concept, we have proved this by investing time and resources to the best of our ability. It is time for SDC to come on board to make this potential a reality. Not just for us here now, but for generations to come. The land is there, the potential is there..... is Selwyn District Council there?

Regards

Wayde Szumyn

344

Submission to Council in support of Tawera Reserve Pump Track.

15 May 2022

Kia ora koutou

As recent Selwyn 'immigrants' from the West Coast we have just moved to Castle Hill Village, with two daughters attending Springfield School. Upon dropping them off for the first time, we looked across to the area across the road and thought "that space is crying out for a pump track!". We're stoked to find others already thinking the same!

Having recently installed an asphalt pump track at the girls' previous school, we can say first hand that it is an incredible asset to the community and school. Kids are out there on all wheels imaginable, bikes, scooters, skateboards, rollerblades, ripsticks (even the odd Grandie on an e-bike!). It's a huge asset to the school and wider community.

One initial concern was that graffiti and vandalism may increase with the pump track installed. In contrast, this has gone DOWN, we presume with kids of all sizes having a healthy outlet and SOMETHING TO DO.

The only thing we'd do differently? GO BIGGER.

As keen bikers with kids, we can't go past a pump track when visiting a region and will go out of our way to go to one. The wide range of skills, abilities and people that a well-designed pump track can cater to is awesome. They'll attract big and little kids from all walks of life with energy to burn.

I'd whole heartedly encourage the Council to add this asset investment to the Annual Plan.

Ngā mihi nui

Jo Parsons and Keith Riley

[Redacted Signature]

[Redacted Signature]

Dear Springfield Township Committee

I am writing this email in support of your submission to build an all weather pump track on Tawera Reserve in Springfield.

Whilst we do not live in the township, our three children attend Springfield School as it is their local school. We are in support of recreation facilities that provide active spaces for people on council land and that also provide community hubs where locals can gather and interact and keep the sense of community alive. This proposal fulfils these functions very well. Pump tracks in particular are great because they can be enjoyed by adults and children alike. We have seen evidence of this by the continued use and upgrades of the pump track at Castle Hill Village, a facility which has also been supported by the Selwyn District Council. It is good to see an all-weather surface for this project as the pump track will be usable year round. Springfield is in need of a space like this. While there is a playground in the town, it is adjacent to a busy highway and is also used a lot by visitors driving through Springfield so it is more a public facility than a community hub.

I commend the Springfield Township Committee for this well thought out and presented proposal, and I look forward to seeing it completed so we can enjoy using it with our kids and our friends.

Regards.

Sonia & Pete Wakefield

[Redacted signature block]

3/5

To whom it may concern

Springfield has achieved a larger number of projects over the last 10 years or so with a heavy community involvement. It is becoming increasingly attractive for residents from not only Christchurch but also residents from different parts of the North Island and overseas, to come and live. It is the last township before Arthurs Pass and we would love to have people stop and take some time to explore what we have to offer and understand why we love this area so much.

Over the last few years, there has been a lot of work completed on an under-utilised public area, with the help of the local community, business sponsorship, Te Ara Kakaraki Trust and various departments of the Selwyn District Council. This reserve, Tawera Reserve, now boasts of thousands of native plants, walking track, flow track and exercise stations with signs. There is an area in the centre of the Reserve, leftover from its' Pit days, that is the next area to be developed and the Pump Track is ideal for this space.

The pump track also goes towards entertaining our children, helping them grow their physical and mental skills; helping our older members of the community with their fitness and have fun with the younger members of their family; providing another reason for day-trippers and tourists to stop for longer in Springfield and explore our area more widely and understand why we love our town so much.

A pump track will take a lot of money and it will take a lot of community involvement and we will need some assistance especially through funds. We will need financial assistance to complete community grants applications and fulfil their requirements if successful. We ask that the Selwyn District Council put \$10,000 in the annual plan to provide us with the funds to complete community grants to build this amazing community facility.

Warm Regards

Catherine Barnett

[Redacted signature block]

Hi Emma

on behalf our our family based in Springfield for 8 years now, we are more than happy to back this project with our support and feedback.

This a wonderful project idea and we cannot wait to see it come to life and be regular users, particularly as the location is such close proximity and safe egress from the school grounds. Your own commitment and continued involvement in keeping this idea motivated for our community is fantastic.

If we can be of any further use - please let us know.

GRANT & TARA KEOGH

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Certifying Plumber

Certifying Gasfitter

Certifying Drainlayer

Servicing your plumbing needs

3/6

To whom it may concern,

My husband and I and our two sons have been living in Springfield for over 15 years.

We fully support the development of the Tawera pump track. It is vital for our sons and other children to have an area that encourages activity, whilst developing their skills on either bikes, scooters or skateboards. Not only will this entice them outdoors, it will be a communal place to gather and socialise with their friends.

I imagine it will be a great place for young, supervised children as well as for older children to gain some independence whilst still having the safety and support of the community close by and in open view. I believe leadership skills and mentorships will be fostered with this space as it will be appropriate for all ages to gather. In particular, a space like this is very much needed for the teenage children of Springfield so they have something positive, active and social to do. I would also like to recommend that there be consideration for a small concreted area with a basketball hoop to provide some alternatives (eg. space behind the shack) as the playground caters for younger children. It is important for families to have things to do that are close by and do not require driving (for both environment and cost considerations). The benefits of these spaces for our community's physical, mental and emotional well being will be invaluable.

As we know, the advantages of living in a more isolated and smaller town also comes with its own difficulties and costs. Springfield has also gone through some major infrastructure tragedies and weather events recently and the associated trauma and challenges to basic needs persist. It's time to invest in the town's future and moving forward with something like this will strengthen the local community, build relationships and reduce some of the stress. If the town is a fun place to be, our community will invite friends, attract visitors and new residents to Springfield which will ultimately support the local businesses too.

Regards,

Elise Armstrong

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

16/05/2022

The Springfield community and town ship committee with the assistance of the Selwyn council have had the opportunity to create a fantastic new park for our community and visitors to our Town. The park which has been named Tawara Reserve has been landscaped with native plantings, a walking/bike track formed as well as some exercise stations. This has beautified the area significantly and is well used within our community.

We believe a substantial investment in developing a cycle pump track to a high standard in this area would be extremely beneficial to Springfield and the surrounding district. Every day we witness dozens of cyclists passing through Springfield heading to the Craigieburn ranges for there downhill and cycling recreation as well as the great tracks the west coast offer. A pump track would be utilized all year round to all ages and great family activity. The western side of the Selwyn district lacks areas like this and feel this could be a wonderful opportunity for the council to support and get behind and grow the Gate way to our amazing outdoor corridor.

Regards Brent & Sue Davis

Springfield service Centre Ltd.

Submission in favour of the proposed pump track in Tawera Reserve, Springfield.

I am a 74 year-old and have been resident in Springfield for 45 years. My children have grown up here, and now my grandchildren are also growing up in Springfield.

Recent improvements - tree plantings, more mowing, the Faulkner Way and now the Tawera Reserve are changing and improving the small town in very positive ways.

The proposed pump track will provide an energetic and adventurous outdoor activity area right in the town close to homes and the school, easy for children and adults to access. An asphalted adventurous path that takes full advantage of the old excavated contours of the former borrow-pit will improve the Reserve and further increase its usefulness.

The whole of Tawera Reserve is becoming a wonderful asset to the town, thanks to an enormous amount of work, co-operation and involvement which has gone into its development. Designing, earthworks, working bees, planting days with volunteering locals, and with SDC, Springfield Township Committee, Te Ara Kakariki all involved in the Reserve are now all coming together really well.

The original plan included the pump track too.

The new plantings of native vegetation have benefitted from fairly regular rainfall and have had a successful start, and with the regular mowing of the grass area and with the tracks being well-used the Reserve has become a beautiful and useful feature of Springfield.

The pump track will be a great addition.

Caroline Hawkins.

[Redacted signature block]

I wholly support the development of the Tawera Reserve for recreational biking/skating etc. It would be an amazing asset to the community to have this area, which is looking great with plantings and a loop path around the perimeter, developed further to include a pump track. I have two children under 10 years old and they would use this facility a lot, alongside myself. This would not only provide a fun exercise location that is easy to get to but also an opportunity to connect with others in our community, a place of gathering. In addition to this, I could envision the Reserve attracting visitors and encouraging people (especially mountain bikers) to stop off in the village. I'm excited about the prospect of this project.

Wendy Rushworth

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Years living in Springfield: 1

To whom it may concern.

The bike track is a huge part of my sons interest. At the moment we are not able to travel out of Springfield very often so him being able to ride his bike around the track gives him the ability to have fun and get outside doing something he enjoys while I can sit in the car and watch him (I have a physical disability that means I cannot drive outside of springfield or walk very far)

Jaimee Watson

Submission in favour of the proposed pump track in Tawera Reserve, Springfield.

I am a 74 year-old and have been resident in Springfield for 45 years. My children have grown up here, and now my grandchildren are also growing up in Springfield.

Recent improvements - tree plantings, more mowing, the Faulkner Way and now the Tawera Reserve are changing and improving the small town in very positive ways.

The proposed pump track will provide an energetic and adventurous outdoor activity area right in the town close to homes and the school, easy for children and adults to access. An asphalted adventurous path that takes full advantage of the old excavated contours of the former borrow-pit will improve the Reserve and further increase its usefulness.

The whole of Tawera Reserve is becoming a wonderful asset to the town, thanks to an enormous amount of work, co-operation and involvement which has gone into its development. Designing, earthworks, working bees, planting days with volunteering locals, and with SDC, Springfield Township Committee, Te Ara Kakariki all involved in the Reserve are now all coming together really well.

The original plan included the pump track too.

The new plantings of native vegetation have benefitted from fairly regular rainfall and have had a successful start, and with the regular mowing of the grass area and with the tracks being well-used the Reserve has become a beautiful and useful feature of Springfield.

The pump track will be a great addition.

Caroline Hawkins.

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Letter of Support for a Pump track at the Tawera Reserve

18 May 2022

Dear Springfield Township Committee,

We are writing to you to support the proposal of building a pump track at the Tawera Reserve.

We have been very supportive of the Tawera Reserve development from the initial planning stages and have been actively participated in all stages of the development of this recreational area. This Reserve is an important asset for Springfield community. It has been great to see the steady increase in use of the Reserve over the last couple of years.

We have lived in Springfield for 18 years with our children attending Springfield Primary School and the local high school. As an isolated, small rural town there have been only a limited number of recreational activities for children and adults to pursue within the community. A skateboard park was proposed several years ago, but sadly that did not go ahead. It would be great to have a recreational asset which would bring kids together, give them focus, keep them active and stop them wandering aimlessly around the streets. We see that the pump track could do this.

The pump track would be a fantastic addition to the Reserve and for our community. It would provide a fun place for our Springfield children and adults to spend time outside being active. This is something that has been missing in our community. The close position of the Reserve to the school and main street make it an ideal place for a pump track.

Cycling is a growing recreational activity within New Zealand and internationally. A pump track within Springfield would give travellers a reason to stop at Springfield – as a destination in itself, and also as a stopping place enroute to the world-class mountain bike tracks in the Craigieburn Range. We need a well-built, fun pump track so that people return to Springfield again and again. This in turn, will help increase patronage for our local businesses.

We also think that the pump track would help build strong connections within the community by providing a central outdoors recreation/social place for people to recreate and socialise together.

We strongly feel the pump track is an important addition to the Reserve. It provides many benefits for the community – recreational activities for the children growing up here and adult members of the community, as well as providing a drawcard for people to visit and spend time in our community.

We would be very keen to assist with any future development of the Reserve, including the preparation and building of the Pump Track.

Kind regards

Claire Newell and Jim Henderson



Springfield

349

Submission to the Selwyn District Council Annual Plan

On behalf of the Springfield Community though the Springfield Community Committee

A few years ago, Springfield had a pit on the corner of Tramway Road and Tawera Lane, beside the Springfield Fire Station. It was through a strong group of interested citizens in the community that this has become the Tawera Reserve and with some assistance from Council and a huge contribution from the community, begun to grow as a feature in the township.

Te Ara Kakariki have come to the party with plantings of native plants and funding has added Exercise Stations placed strategically around the reserve, while development of the central portion has been discussed at length.

With little in Springfield to keep the today's youth occupied, for the most part of the development process, the concept of a Pump Track has been a strong consideration. Why?

Springfield is the Gateway to the Southern Alps from Canterbury and almost every day, cars, many with bikes on bike racks on the back of them, head into the hills, heading towards the Graigieburn Trails.

Some years ago, the Springfield Community put in for a submission for a Skateboard Park, which was declined.

Springfield has suffered significantly through the pandemic, because of the lack of tourists, resulting in most of the services in the township struggling to make ends meet.

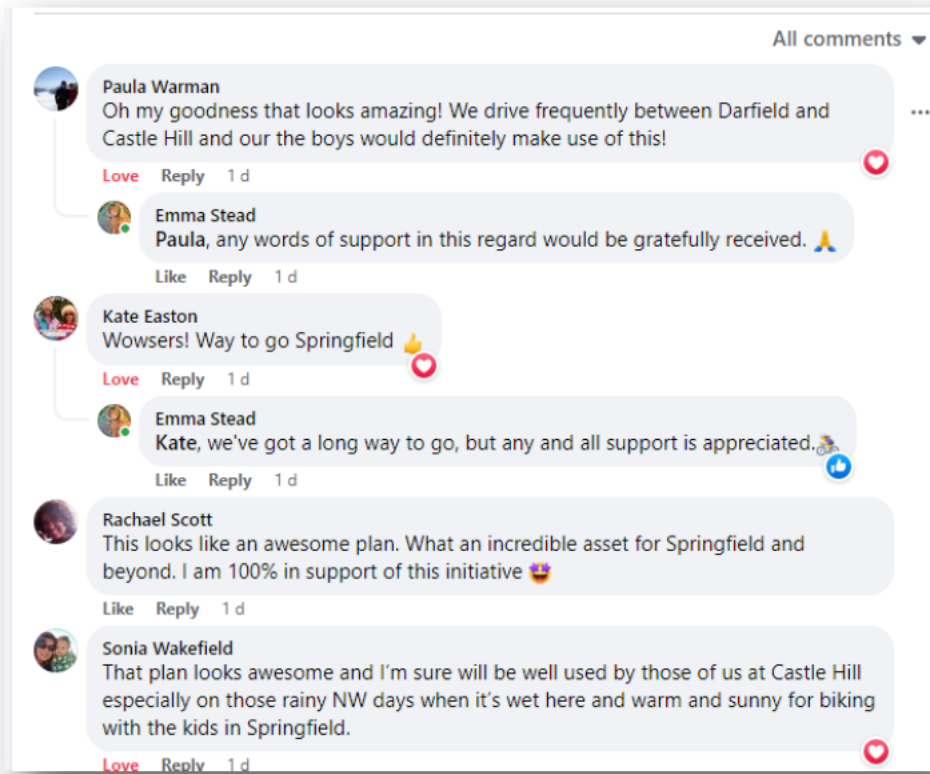
The youth of the township, both young and the not so young, need something to help them blow the cobwebs away.

The Secretary of the Community Committee, Emma Stead, has put together the attached brochure, outlining what the concept is fundamentally about, namely a resource that can be used by bicycles, large and small, skateboards, and any other non-motorised wheeled vehicle. This would require a tar sealed track be laid.

The committee are asking that the Annual Plan include an allocation of funding to allow an assessment of design and costing to be carried out, to enable Council to make a qualitative decision on best outcomes for what has been demonstrably shown, in recent times, to be a forgotten community.

Ken May | Community Board

Screenshot from the Castle Hill Village Facebook page:



Questions

You do not have to answer every question. Add any general comments at question 9.

1. Do you support the proposal to provide \$1 million in funding, and the transfer of the land and the hall, to support the new Go Hororātā community group's proposal for a Hororātā Community Hub?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ No preference

2. Any other comments on this proposal?

3. Do you support the proposal to close parts of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race over a five-year period?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No preference

4. Any other comments on this proposal?

I don't know enough information about this

5. Do you support the proposal to make changes to the water race rating structure?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No preference

6. Any other comments on this proposal?

7. Do you support the proposal to introduce a new Ecological Enhancement targeted rate of \$20 per rating unit (for properties not paying land drainage charge), and the proposed simplified Land Drainage rating structure?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No preference

8. Any other comments on this proposal?

9. Do you have any comments on any other projects included in the Consultation Document, or on other Council matters?

Please see included PDF attachment with regards to the Springheld Rump Track

SPRINGFIELD PUMP TRACK

352

What is a pump track?

According to Wikipedia it is: a circuit of rollers, banked turns and features designed to be ridden completely by riders "pumping"—generating momentum by up and down body movements, instead of pedalling or pushing.

How we see a pump track?

All of the above, with the addition of a track being for anything (almost) with wheels—balance bikes, skateboards, scooters, roller blades/skates, as well as bikes (non-motorised) of all sizes. We see it as a place for little kids to big kids, and everyone in between, to come together, or on their own, to enjoy a space designed specifically with wheels in mind and to create a space for everyone to enjoy.



What's the story with Springfield?

Springfield is the westerly-most settlement of the Selwyn district and has long been known as the Gateway to the Southern Alps. The Township and environs are home to approximately 1,300 residents and, as the main access route through to the West Coast, has significant visitor numbers throughout the year. Springfield may be known by many as the home of the Donut, which is definitely a big photo opportunity for people passing through...for the residents, it is home and a place that we feel very grateful to call home. We also know that our Village is more than this and has the potential to capitalise on our natural space.

We recently welcomed the opening of a brand new school and have a growing roll and community with young children who will walk through the doors in the future. This is a positive and encouraging time and future for our Community.

While Springfield is a fantastic place to live and visit, we need facilities that both attract visitors on their stopovers and/or special visits and keep our local residents, particularly our tamariki (children) engaged, entertained and enjoying our stunning outdoors.

Our mission is for our Community to have a space that we can be proud of, that our kids (and big kids) have a local space for entertainment, visitors to our area can enjoy and we can hold local events to create a community feel.



Where are we currently at?

We are now at the initial planning stages of our project, gauging community feedback. From our discussions with locals to date, there is much enthusiasm for a space for the Community and the current area we have in Tawera Reserve hits the key factors in it being central and already well on its way to being developed into a community space.

We are in the process of creating a Sub-Committee to the Springfield Township Committee of local experts in the field along with other enthusiastic and energetic members who can assist with planning and grant seeking. This project has the potential to create a world-class facility in our Township and one that creates a space for locals to gather and draw visitors to. We know we can make this happen, but we also know that we cannot do this alone. We need the support of our local community, district and our local Council.

A huge part of this project will be about the level of support that we receive from local people, organisations, and particularly the Selwyn District Council, in planning, scope of works and funding.

So, what do we need right now?

We are currently gauging interest, feedback and other opportunities with locals, our community and surrounding areas. Our plan is to present a complete proposal to the Community and Council around September/October, outlining an overall plan.

At this stage we will also be commencing our grant submissions and will be seeking an initial \$10k to assist with this process—grant seeking and project scoping.

We appreciate your time and consideration and look forward to working with you.

Springfield Township Committee |

So, why a pump track for Springfield?

Over the last 4 years, our local Community have been developing an, otherwise, under-utilised site, into a space that we can all be proud of. With assistance from Te Ara Kakaraki, thousands of native plants have been planted around the perimeter of Tawera Reserve—along with a walking track, activity stations and a bike flow track, the Reserve is, literally, growing into a space that we can be very proud of. The Reserve has a large central area which lends itself very well to a pump track with natural contours, is in very close proximity to the school (just across the road) and has easy access and parking for visitors to the area.

Aside from the “Donut” Park, there is very little in the area that can be classed as entertainment for our Community, particularly our children. We need a real focus point for our residents that, not only creates a hub for gathering, but also a space that all sectors of the Community can use—to exercise, relax, entertain, and engage in.

Springfield, as well as the Gateway to the Southern Alps, is also the gateway to world-class mountain biking in Craigieburn. Every weekend, literally hundreds of keen bikers, make the trip through Springfield to the incredible riding that is just over Porters Pass; this is a huge captive audience. The majority of these riders will be stopping in our Township on the way through and we know that a pump track in the Village will be another reason for them to stop.

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	<p>Springfield Pump Track: It is noted that this proposal was identified as a stage 2 project in the development plan for the reserve. Council has helped to fund the development of the reserve to date that has also involved a significant amount of local input (working bees, local contractors giving time etc.). It is acknowledged that the development to date has been a very successful addition to the township recreational facilities and the pump track has a high level of support from the local community. The Springfield Township Committee are setting up a working group to help drive this project. It is suggested that Council staff obtain advice on design etc. for the pump track as an initial action to support the working group. The cost of this is estimated to be \$2,000. If Council wished to support this project the estimated cost is around \$30-\$40,000 for a dirt/aggregate track and \$80-\$100,000 for a sealed track. Costs could be reduced by local contractors providing time/machinery. The project could, in part, funded by reserve development contributions as it has a minor growth component. If design and costs are confirmed over 2022/23 a budget for implementing the project could be considered for the 2023/24 Annual Plan or 2024-34 LTP. It is noted that this submission seeks \$10,000 as grant funding for the project to get it underway and suggests that further funding could come from sponsorship.</p>

[100117] -Arthur's Pass Association Chris Stewart

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

NULL

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

The Arthur's Pass Association represents a number of people who are permanent residents or holiday home owners and appreciate the upper Waimakariri Valley. We support the proposed Ecological Enhancement rate and hope that it will be used to enhance the waterways in the upper Waimakariri, Cass and Castle Hill areas. Riparian planting around such places as Moana Rua/Lake Pearson, Lake Lyndon, Winding Creek and the streams that flow into Waimakariri River will ensure that water quality is enhanced in this area. The Association also links with the Arthur's Pass Wildlife Trust and we would hope that the rate could be used to enhance their work in predator and weed control.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

855

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. The use of this fund is currently limited to the LD network unless work in the upper catchment would directly enhance LD WQ etc.

[100118] -Southern Pastures Ashley McCarty-Carnahan

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Many properties that own a large share of the land impacted by these historic races are paying rates for a resource not available for them to access/utilise. Our farms are losing circa \$30000 annually to a resource they don't get to enjoy. Aside from this, we have experienced many Health and Safety incidents whereby staff members have ended up in one of these old race ditches during their daily on-farm activities. The races are fenced off and left unmaintained which creates the perfect breeding ground for pests and threats to the region's ecosystem. E.g. our maintenance manager has captured 7 stoats beside the race where it intersects with terrace road. The lack of maintenance poses additional threats as during periods of heavy weather these can flood and collect nutrients from the surrounding land that is flushed downstream. The overall cost of this scheme to landowners in the region is catastrophic when compared to the benefits of those who continue to utilise it.

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

You could argue it would be more economically viable for the dairy farms up stream to contribute a portion of funds to those who favour keeping the race, to establish alternative water access on their properties as opposed to continuing to fund these races.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

857

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No preference

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted. Costs of running the scheme , low use and poor maintenance were referenced.

[100119] -Selwyn Heritage & Historical Network Grant Clausen

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

There is a great urgency required to move the Hororata Historical Societies documents, photos & records to a drier facility, Moving forward quickly with the Go Hororata proposal for a Hororata Community Hub will see this come to fruition, The Selwyn Heritage & Historical Network fully support this to happen as soon as possible.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

The extra funding see's all ratepayers contributing to the Biodiversity and support of our ecological Waterways so that all families and future generations can appreciate the work done now.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

The Selwyn Heritage & Historical Network would encourage Council to expedite the completion of the Strategic Plan working towards more significant funding for the Heritage & Historical Sector within the Selwyn District, as a group we would like to be invited to give input to the Strategic Committee's ideas and pass comment on their thoughts before the document is completed.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate so that all families and future generations can appreciate the work done now is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: Selwyn History - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The Selwyn Heritage and History Network keen to have input in to Selwyn Heritage Strategic Plan. This is intended. Submitter keen for Plan to be completed as fast as possible and for a rate to be levied for its associated investment. Timeframe has recently been adjusted to ensure sufficient time is taken to all community to be engaged in Plan. Plan expected to be completed by end of 2022 calendar year and funding implications report expected early in 2023 calendar year.

[100120] -Federated Farmers of New Zealand Rachel Thomas

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

As per attached

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

As per attached

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

As per attached

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

As per attached

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS



Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Submission on Selwyn District Council's Annual Plan 2022-2023

19 May 2022



0800
327
646 | **FED
FARM**
.ORG.NZ

SUBMISSION TO SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL ON ITS ANNUAL PLAN 2022-2023

To: Selwyn District Council
Annualplan22@selwyn.govt.nz

Submission on: Annual Plan 2022-2023

Date: 19 May 2022

Contact: **RACHEL THOMAS**
SENIOR POLICY ADVISOR - REGIONAL

Federated Farmers of New Zealand
CHRISTCHURCH 8543

P
E

Federated Farmers would like to be heard in support of this submission.

SUBMISSION TO SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL ON ITS DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2022-2023

1 Introduction

- 1.1 The North Canterbury province of Federated Farmers of New Zealand (NCFF) appreciates the opportunity to comment on the Selwyn District Council's draft Annual Plan 2022-2023.
- 1.2 NCFF has a strong membership base in the Selwyn District, and we focus on representing the needs of our members well. This includes ensuring:
 - I. the rates settings are justified and affordable
 - II. the Council applies Uniform Annual General Charges (UAGC) and targeted rates as much as it can, and
 - III. their rates funds projects and schemes that have a real impact on their ability to contribute and operate in the Selwyn community.
- 1.3 The economic importance of the agricultural sector to New Zealand's economy is well recognised. Its direct and indirect contribution to New Zealand's economy is about 15%. Land-based primary sector exports comprise over 70% of New Zealand's total exports. Any council activity which affects farm businesses has the potential to also impact, positively or negatively, on district, regional and national economies.
- 1.4 Rates and other local government charges and costs make up a significant portion of farm business expenses. As a result, Federated Farmers is very concerned with the transparency of rate setting and the overall cost of local government to agriculture.
- 1.5 NCFF has reviewed the consultation document and referred to the full draft Annual Plan. It acknowledges the Council's decision to apply a rate increase of 6% on average, however, we urge the Council to reduce this increase given the global impact of Covid-19 and increasing costs for all in the district.
- 1.6 At a time where farmers are facing increasing costs from nationwide regulations on Freshwater quality, Indigenous Biodiversity, and Climate Change, it is crucial the Council remains prudent in its spending.
- 1.7 This submission was developed in consultation with the members and policy staff of Federated Farmers of New Zealand. It is important that this submission is not viewed as a single submission, but as a collective one, representing opinions and views of our members.
- 1.8 **North Canterbury Federated Farmers wishes to be heard in support of its submission.**

2. Summary of recommendations

2.1 Our recommendations on the proposals are:

- **Recommendation 1** - That Council provides \$1 million in funding to the Go Hororata community group for the development of the community hub, and transfers ownership to them of the land and hall.
- **Recommendation 2** – That Council proceed with the race closure.

- **Recommendation 3** – That Council introduces a new Ecological Enhancement targeted rate of \$20 per rating unit (for properties not paying land drainage charge), and simplifies the Land Drainage rating structure.
- **Recommendation 4** – That Council reduces the rate increase for rural properties with water races and with 3.5 water units.

3 Topic 1 – Do you support the proposal to provide \$1 million in funding, and the transfer of the land and the hall, to support the new Go Hororata community group’s proposal for a Hororata Community Hub?

- 3.1 NCCFF supports the concept of community hubs as places where those residing in the area can meet and socialise.
- 3.2 In our submission to the Long-term Plan (LTP) 2021-31, our position was that where services are for a specific community, the funding should predominantly come from targeted rates and through user-pays as there is a clearly identifiable benefit to those in close proximity. We maintain this position today.
- 3.3 As this project has been budgeted for in the LTP and there is no rating impact, we support the Council’s preferred option.

Recommendation 1 - That Council provides \$1 million in funding to the Go Hororata community group for the development of the community hub, and transfers ownership to them of the land and hall.

4 Topic 2 – Do you support the proposal to close parts of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race over a five-year period?

- 4.1 Council is proposing to close significant parts of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race over a five-year period due to land owners no longer requiring the races for stock water, and land owners not wanting to pay for the service.
- 4.2 We support the closure of water races where there are alternative cost effective and reliable supplies for farmers. We understand targeted consultation has taken place with those affected and we suggest the Council continue to consult on race closures.
- 4.3 We have discussed this matter with some of our members who will be affected, and they have advised they all support closure.
- 4.4 Many races have an ecological value and are important for maintaining natural habitats and species. We are pleased the Council has considered and is planning to ensure mudfish are protected through the strategic race remaining open.
- 4.5 The Consultation Document states Council will consult when the strategic race is proposed to be closed. We request to be involved in this consultation and look forward to working with Council on this. We suggest Council utilise a Special Consultative Procedure (s 83, Local Government Act 2002) for this consultation to ensure that all views are heard and considered.

Recommendation 2 – That Council proceed with the race closure.

5 Topic 3 – Do you support the proposal to introduce a new Ecological Enhancement targeted rate of \$20 per rating unit (for properties not paying land drainage charge), and the proposed simplified Land Drainage rating structure?

- 5.1 NCFF is pleased to see that the Council acknowledges the importance of biodiversity and ecological habits which are supported by the land drainage network.
- 5.2 Council is proposing to introduce a land drainage rate of \$20 per rating unit for properties *not* paying the land drainage rate. We support all ratepayers contributing to improving the biodiversity of the land drainage network.
- 5.3 Council is also proposing to simplify the current rating structure for land drainage.
- 5.4 In our submission to the Council's Long-Term Plan we stated our concern with land drainage rates being targeted and based on capital value therefore we are pleased to see a more equitable approach which incorporates a minimum charge and a per hectare charge. We trust the Council has undertaken analysis to ensure that rates bills will not increase under this new charging structure.

Recommendation 3 – That Council introduces a new Ecological Enhancement targeted rate of \$20 per rating unit (for properties not paying land drainage charge), and simplifies the Land Drainage rating structure.

6 Rates – General Comments

- 6.1 NCFF notes that the consultation document proposes an overall average rate increase of around 6% for 2022-2023. We appreciate the efforts the Council has undertaken to ensure the increase does not dramatically exceed inflation. Rural property owners are fortunate in that the capital revaluation has led to a decrease in total rates for many.
- 6.2 The consultation document identifies the rating impact for three types of rural properties:
 - Rural with water races and with 3.5 water units – 6.6%
 - Rural without water races or water units – 1.6%
 - Rural without water races and with 11 water units – 0.3%
- 6.3 We commend the Council on the low rate increase for rural properties who contribute a significant amount towards rates through the general rate but do not necessarily access all the services of Council. However, we are concerned with the proposed rate increase of 6.6% for rural properties with water races (3.5 units) as this increase is higher than the overall average. We urge the Council to reduce this increase as given these properties have high capital values, any small increase has a large financial impact.
- 6.4 Compared to a random sample of other councils' proposed rates for 2022-23, Selwyn's average rates increase of 6% compares as follows:
 - Thames-Coromandel District Council – 2.21%
 - Waimakariri District Council – 4.3%
 - Waipa District Council – 4.3%
 - Christchurch City Council – 4.96%
 - Marlborough District Council – 5.37%
 - Queenstown Lakes District Council – 5.96%

- Carterton District Council – 6%
- Stratford District Council – 6.41%
- Kapiti Coast District Council – 7.5%
- Invercargill City Council – 7.78%
- Ashburton District Council – 9.4%

Recommendation 4 - That Council reduces the rate increase for rural properties with water races and with 3.5 water units.

Other issues

7 Central Government Reforms - Three Waters

- 7.1 Federated Farmers is opposed to the Government's reforms of water service delivery. While supporting efforts to ensure drinking water is safe, we do not believe this will be achieved by the Government taking water assets from elected councils and putting them into four mega entities very distant from their communities with much weakened accountability.
- 7.2 Nor are we convinced by claims the reforms will reduce costs for ratepayers. A global economic consultancy's [review of the Government's model commissioned by the Whangārei District Council](#), concluded that the model was founded on unsound evidence and faulty analysis. Further, Castalia said that "the promised benefits of reform are unlikely to materialise. There are risks to the Whangārei community from losing control of water services, and accountability of those tasked with governance to local customers."
- 7.3 Federated Farmers notes that 31 councils (as of May 2022) are members of the group Communities4LocalDemocracy (www.communities4localdemocracy.co.nz) formed to push back on the Government's reforms and to promote a better approach.
- 7.4 Federated Farmers supports the work of Communities4LocalDemocracy, and we urge the Council to join this group.

8 About Federated Farmers

- 8.1 Federated Farmers of New Zealand is a voluntary, member-based organisation with a long and proud history of representing the needs and interests of New Zealand farmers and wider rural enterprises.
- 8.2 Our members aspire to:
- operate their business in a fair and flexible commercial environment;
 - have access to services essential to the needs of the rural community; and
 - adopt responsible management and environmental practices.

North Canterbury Federated Farmers thanks the Selwyn District Council for the opportunity to submit on its Annual Plan.

We look forward to speaking in support of our submission.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Caroline Amyes', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Caroline Amyes
President – North Canterbury Province
Federated Farmers of New Zealand

Topic: 3 Waters - Infrastructure

368

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Federated Farmers opposition to the Government's reforms of water services and support for the Communities4LocalDemocracy is noted.

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted along with the support for a more equitable rating approach which incorporates a minimum charge and a per hectare charge.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Rate Increases - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Federated Farmers support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted along with the protection of biodiversity and importance of consultation.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comment on this matter was provided.

[100121] -Environment Canterbury Regional Council Jenny Hughey

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

NULL

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

As per attached

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

19 May 2021

Mayor Sam Broughton
Selwyn District Council
PO Box 90
Rolleston 7643



Customer Services
P. 03 353 9007 or 0800 324 636
200 Tuam Street
PO Box 345
Christchurch 8140
E. ecinfo@ecan.govt.nz
www.ecan.govt.nz

Tēnā koe Sam,

Environment Canterbury submission on the Council's draft Annual Plan 2022/23

Environment Canterbury welcomes the opportunity to make a submission on your draft Annual Plan 2022/23.

Environment Canterbury strongly supports a collaborative, joined up approach from the region's councils and we look forward to continuing to work together to achieve this. We would like to comment on some matters of shared interest before commenting on one of the projects for consultation.

Canterbury Regional Forums

Environment Canterbury appreciates the contribution Selwyn District Council makes to the Canterbury Mayoral Forum and the region's other forums and working groups.

The Canterbury Mayoral Forum, and the regional forums and working groups that support it, provide valuable mechanisms for collaboration between the regional council and territorial authorities of Canterbury. The Mayoral Forum is also a key means of demonstrating a strong and unified voice on the priority issues for our region. We appreciate your continued commitment to working alongside your Mayoral Forum colleagues for the benefit of Canterbury and its communities.

Environment Canterbury would like to thank you for your continued leadership of the Mayoral Forum. Under your leadership as chair, the Forum has worked well together to collaborate and advocate for Canterbury's communities during the difficult and challenging times presented by a pandemic, as well as engaging proactively with central government on the range of significant and complex reform processes it is leading that impact the local government sector.

We look forward to continuing to work with your Council to implement the Canterbury Regional Forums' work programmes, particularly the Mayoral Forum's Plan for Canterbury, over the remainder of this local government term.

We also thank Selwyn's Chief Executive for his continued leadership of the Canterbury Policy Forum.

Greater Christchurch Partnership

We also wish to reiterate the significant value we place on the collaborative work undertaken through the Greater Christchurch Partnership to ensure that growth in Selwyn and the surrounding sub-region takes place in a planned and coordinated way that provides for the needs and aspirations of our communities. The development of a new spatial plan, led by the Greater Christchurch Partnership, will be an important tool for ensuring joined-up, strategic planning responses across the Greater Christchurch area.

Canterbury Water Management Strategy

Environment Canterbury acknowledges the Council's participation in, and support of, the Christchurch-West Melton and Selwyn-Waihora Zone Committees and the contribution to implementing the zone committees' action plans. We thank you for your ongoing leadership and commitment to the Canterbury Water Management Strategy and your willingness to work collaboratively and share information with other councils.

Environment Canterbury supports the ongoing work being undertaken by council to upgrade water supply reticulation and wastewater capacity across the district, to meet growth demands and help achieve positive freshwater outcomes.

We would like to acknowledge the strong collaboration and partnership between our councils as we investigate a Coes Ford Wetland and the ecological enhancement of this area. We also look forward to supporting your council in work to progress the implementation of the Ararira/LII catchment plan being prepared by the working group of Selwyn District Council, Te Taumutu Rūnanga and Living Water (Department of Conservation and Fonterra).

Biodiversity

We would like to acknowledge your involvement in and support of the Canterbury Biodiversity Champions group and look forward to working together to develop shared regional approaches to key biodiversity challenges for the region, including ongoing work to identify significant natural areas (SNAs) in line with the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement. The Rakaia Gorge biodiversity enhancement and weed control project is a great example of work to improve biodiversity in your district.

Environment Canterbury strongly supports close working relationships and sharing of information between Selwyn District Council, Papatipu Rūnanga and Environment Canterbury. Aligned and integrated approaches to managing the effects of land use will help deliver positive outcomes for social, cultural, economic and environmental wellbeing across the district.

Enviroschools

We would like to acknowledge and thank you for your continued investment in supporting the delivery of the Enviroschools programme in your district. There are 18 Enviroschools in the Selwyn District all working towards creating more sustainable communities. We invite Selwyn District Council to begin a conversation regarding joining the Enviroschools Canterbury Collaboration Agreement along with the

Christchurch City Council, Environment Canterbury and the Toimata Foundation to enable growth in the district.

Projects for consultation – Land Drainage rating changes and Ecological Enhancement targeted rate

Environment Canterbury supports the move to simplify the rating system and fund environmental enhancement works from a wider group of ratepayers. We would welcome the opportunity for our staff to work together to ensure good alignment between the boundaries of the Halswell Drainage rating district and the L2 land drainage proposed rate boundary. We note overlaps of several of the proposed rated areas with Environment Canterbury's Ellesmere Land Drainage District and the Selwyn River Rating District. These are appropriate and should be retained, as they are to fund separate streams of work. We look forward to working with Selwyn District Council on a review of Environment Canterbury's Selwyn River Rating District, including examining the need for extending the area of works and rated area.

Regarding an Ecological Enhancement targeted rate, we support work to improve the environmental performance and biodiversity of the land drainage network. The land drainage network in Selwyn is a unique constructed system that, in addition to providing arable land, supports important biodiversity in the region by providing habitats for a range of species. The construction of wetlands, waterway plantings, and ecological, cultural and water quality monitoring across the land drainage network are great tools. We would encourage council to work with us in deploying these, and other tools, to identify opportunities to maximise investment and ensure alignment.

We do wish to be heard in support of our submission. To arrange a time, please contact Governance@ecan.govt.nz. If you have any queries in relation to our submission, please contact Adrienne Lomax, Regional Leadership and Policy, adrienne.lomax@ecan.govt.nz.

Yours sincerely



Jenny Hughey
Chair

Topic: Biodiversity - Env & Reg Services ³⁷³

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The comments in regard to biodiversity are acknowledged and supported

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Environment Canterbury's support to simplify the rating system and fund environmental enhancement works from a wider group of ratepayers is noted along with their support for the Ecological Enhancement targeted rate to improve the environmental performance and biodiversity of the land drainage network.

Staff support working with ECan on minor adjustments on rating boundaries. This can be completed over the next 12 months.

Topic: Enviroschools - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action No recommended action made.

Staff Comments Enviroschools. Acknowledged. Early discussions have taken place regarding the Enviroschools Canterbury Collaboration Agreement. It is intended to consider this further over the coming year. Thank you.

Topic: Greater Christchurch Partnership - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The comments regarding the Greater Christchurch Partnership are acknowledged and supported

Topic: Water - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Environment Canterbury's acknowledgement of SDC's actions towards meeting the goals of the Canterbury Water Management Strategy is noted and appreciated.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Over head cost to high, waisted space, High maintenance, please close down.

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Close stock race down & support the few users with drilling cost to supply there own borehole ,small submersible solar pump system.

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Close the stock race

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Who really use the stock race?

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Kylie Hunt

Subject: FW: Johan Blom

-----Original Message-----

From: Sent: Thursday, 19 May 2022 4:45 PM
To: WaterRaces <WaterRaces@selwyn.govt.nz>
Subject: Johan Blom

Stock race closure.

Do a survey only on the people who have a stock race on their property or who get water for the property from the stockrace.

All other Selwyn district ratepayers do not understand the extra time, cost of maintaining the stock race, hence the high "No response" in your current survey.
Please only focus on the people directly involved.

Way to stop the high maintenance.

Close the stock race.

Provide the actual users with a mean to provide water for themselves.
Subsidy on the drill of borehole and installing a solar pump system.
(Any bigger need the user can provide for himself)

Thanks Johan Blom

Sent from my iPhone

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure³⁷⁶

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

[100123] -Rolleston Returned and Services Association³⁷⁷ Incorporated Richard Huhrt

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

The Rolleston RSA wishes to submit a proposal to Council to utilise the Foster Homestead in Foster Park for RSA and other community activities. The proposal is based on the Council leasing the buildings and surrounding land to the RSA on a long-term, peppercorn rental basis, and the RSA assuming responsibility for (1) the management and costs of renovations and repairs to the buildings; (2) the ongoing maintenance and costs of maintenance of the buildings; and (3) costs of insuring the buildings and adjacent land.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Staff Recommended Action That this topic is outside the scope of the Annual Plan process and the following should occur:

Staff Comments This matter will be dealt with as part of the reporting to council on the proposed removal of the foster park dwelling. An alternate option for consideration for a site for this request is one that is not on reserve land. The key issue to consider will be whether a council led development with an appropriate lease income is a possibility. If this was a possibility then the existing commercial property budget could be used.

[100124] -As & Ac Chaffey Mike Chaffey

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

This needs to be done sooner than later .It is very costly to maintain .

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Couldn't find enough information about who was going to pay this rate and what a 'Rating Unit" was.ie per hectare ,per household ,per rates tax invoice. I have rung council to get clarification on this and I'm waiting for a reply as all they could tell me was that it had differing meanings depending on what it was associated with.

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitter’s opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. This property is outside of the LD area. The property would pay one LD Environmental rate. In this context a rating unit is the ratable property.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No preference

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Will be nice to see the hall area restored

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

What will this cost per house hold .what is a Rating Unit?

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure⁸⁸²

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No preference. This property is outside of the LD area. The property would pay one LD Environmental rate. In this context a rating unit is the ratable property.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

[100126] -Te maania farm Paul harper³⁸³

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitter’s opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

NULL

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Stock race closure.Do a survey only on the people who have a stock race on their property or who get water for the property from the stockrace.All other Selwyn district ratepayers do not understand the extra time, cost of maintaining the stock race, hence the high ♦No response♦ in your current survey.Please only focus on the people directly involved.Way to stop the high maintenance.Close the stock race.Provide the actual users with a mean to provide water for themselves.Subsidy on the drill of borehole and installing a solar pump system.(Any bigger need the user can provide for himself)

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

386

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted along with comments on consultation and providing support for farmers to find alternative water sources.

[100128] -Springston Community Committee Rupert Tipples

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Please see attached

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Questions

You do not have to answer every question. Add any general comments at question 9.

1. Do you support the proposal to provide \$1 million in funding, and the transfer of the land and the hall, to support the new Go Hororātā community group's proposal for a Hororātā Community Hub?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No preference

2. Any other comments on this proposal?

3. Do you support the proposal to close parts of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race over a five-year period?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No preference

4. Any other comments on this proposal?

5. Do you support the proposal to make changes to the water race rating structure?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No preference

6. Any other comments on this proposal?

7. Do you support the proposal to introduce a new Ecological Enhancement targeted rate of \$20 per rating unit (for properties not paying land drainage charge), and the proposed simplified Land Drainage rating structure?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☐ No preference

8. Any other comments on this proposal?

9. Do you have any comments on any other projects included in the Consultation Document, or on other Council matters?

After over twenty years on Springston Committee I am very frustrated by the deterioration in service in 2021-2022. This NOT just the fault of Council but an increasingly remote and dysfunctional Council.

1. There have been no Committee accounts for months
2. There has been limited communication from Council to Committees AND what there has been has been contradictory e.g. Email of 22/12/2021 to Committee representatives sent by Gail Hughes (1 Feb 2022); letter/email from Denise Kidd 31/1/2022, AND emails from Kelsey Waghorn (3/3/2022 and 4/3/2022).
3. What is happening to rating Committee Secretaries in 2022/23? We had been led to believe they would continue but I am told no money has been allocated? They are VITAL!
4. Why is this space so small for such important matters? Which have come up at the last minute!

Topic: Community Committees - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Submitter is concerned that the Community Committee has not been sent summary of financial payments against Council's reserve /hall budgets in months. It is understood that Council (via Finance) communicated some time ago, through communication to all Committees, that they would no longer be mailing out such financial statements / summaries. It is noted that Community Committees do not have delegations for incurring / approving financial costs to Council. Submitter is confused by referenced communications from Council. A Council staff member will be in contact with submitter to clarify any confusion. The submitter says roving Secretaries are vital. Minute taking services , paid for by Council, that some of the remaining 24 Committees have had in place for extended periods will be continued until 30 June, 2023. The submitter will be contacted to determine which Committee is the subject of this submission comment and advice provided by Council staff

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The submitters support for the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No preference.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No preference

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

NULL

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Please see attached

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Question 9 – do you have any comments on any projects included in the Consultation Document, or on other Council matters?

TOILETS IN KIRWEE

This has long been an ongoing issue for Kirwee and its community. Firstly, records of the Kirwee Township Committee show requests for toilet signs pointing to the toilets in the Kirwee Reserve date back to pre-2015.

Since then, there has been numerous correspondence requesting signs, however all requests have been turned down. I think this is appalling that this has gone on for so long, with no signs on the main highway pointing to where the toilets are for public use

The Kirwee Challenge garage receives numerous walk-in requests from passing travellers for use of their private toilets. Under Health and Safety regulations, and also the current and ongoing Covid situation they obviously cannot allow this and then their staff are receiving abuse from the public for this. It is also common knowledge that people will go over to the trees in Fowler Reserve and do their business or whatever there, which is totally unacceptable and something that our community should not have to accept.

We have a wonderful community in Kirwee, with Fowler Reserve on the main highway including with picnic tables which are frequently used by travellers stopping for lunch. Now that the sewage system is progressing in our area, and the pipes are currently being laid, as I see it there should not be any issue to include toilets in Fowler Reserve. It would be so easy to connect them, with no costs of a septic tank having to be put in.

I ask that you give this your very favourable consideration for our community, thank you.

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Public Toilet for Kirwee - Staff assessed the provision of a toilet in Kirwee as part of the recent application for TIF funds (Round 6). This was dependent on the reticulated sewer being available in time to meet application timeframes. The advice was that the sewer would not be in place to meet the required timeframes (by June 2023). There are also other factors to consider with this project in terms of car parking, Waka Kotahi approval (SH location), water supply and electrical supply. Therefore it is not considered to be a project for implementation during 2022/23 and should be included for assessment as part of the next Long Term Plan process (2024-34). In the interim effective signage should be installed to direct travelers to the public toilets available at Kirwee Domain and there are budgets available for this.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Please see attached

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Submission to the Selwyn District Council Annual Plan 2022

Thursday 19th May 2022

From

Adriana de Groot

I do not wish to attend a hearing, thank
you.

1. Yes, I support the proposal for a Hororata Community Hub – the vision of a shared community space for heritage collections (display & story telling, collection management and safe/secure storage spaces) in a restored heritage building, alongside community space is inspirational. I work with collections for Lincoln and District Historical Society, including Liffey Cottage and Pioneer Hall, and I appreciate the ever present potential for irrevocable damage from dampness, temperature & humidity changes, pests and vermin. Our treasures are unique and tell the story of our place in the district. The opportunity to build a Community Hub in Hororata, strengthen community spirit, restore the Hororata Hall, and preserve, protect and share the Hororata heritage collections should not be missed.
I look forward to the network of trails developing between all our amazing heritage gems!

9. Other projects

a. Historic Liffey weir. I support the renewal of this for safety, scenic and heritage reasons, and also the Lincoln Rotary project to highlight the history and stories of this site.

b. Lincoln Township History panels. Fully support the recommendation of Lincoln and Districts Historical Society members that the panels should be reviewed/renewed and should start with tangata whenua stories of this area, Tauhinu/Lincoln. Maybe the discussion has already begun within SDC as part of the Heritage Strategy discussions?

9. Other issues

a. Plan Change 69

I would like the Council to fight for its own democratic planning process and its existing communities – we have an agreed Structure Plan for Lincoln, let's stick with it, unless we can improve it! Think seriously about the resilient and sustainable communities that we want to form here in Selwyn and New Zealand. Where will people work, how will they get there?

And an alternative vision for the spring fed land south of Lincoln?

A greater Lincoln wetland – a rich wetland reserve for wildlife, vegetation, recreation ways, and waterways, contributing to the health of Te Waihora, but close to growing populations south of Christchurch. What a regional showcase that would be!

Loss of highly productive agricultural soils to subdivision.

We have already lost these soils immediately around Lincoln. In our recent LDHS oral history project, all nine of the interviewees spoke strongly, despairingly and often angrily about this loss. We need to value our highly productive agricultural soils, retain them, prevent their loss, and be an inspiration to the rest of New Zealand in doing so. These soils not only sustain us and the local & national economy, but in a geologically young country with poor soils, these are heritage soils, as are the rural landscapes & livelihoods that they support.

b. Average rates increase of 6%.

Appreciate the services provided, but this is tough on all households.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Annual Plan.

Adriana de Groot, 19 May 2022

Topic: Biodiversity - Env & Reg Services ³⁹⁶

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments The comments in regard to the protection highly productive agricultural soils from subdivision is acknowledged but it is noted that this issue is one that is dealt with through the resource management legislative framework and not the Annual Plan.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Rate Increases - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Zoning of Land - Env & Reg Services

Staff Recommended Action That this topic is outside the scope of the Annual Plan process and the following should occur:

Staff Comments The comments on Plan Change 69 are acknowledged. However this is an issue that is currently moving through the Private Plan Change process set out in the Resource Management Act 1991 and is outside of the Annual Plan process.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Please see attached

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Please see attached

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Please see attached

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Please see attached

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Please see attached

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Questions

You do not have to answer every question. Add any general comments at question 9.

1. Do you support the proposal to provide \$1 million in funding, and the transfer of the land and the hall, to support the new Go Hororātā community group's proposal for a Hororātā Community Hub?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No preference

2. Any other comments on this proposal?

I felt we were not given enough information regarding the community groups intentions for Hororata, and what justifies an upgrade of facilities given we are going to be facing a huge financial crisis and should be in maintenance mode, not Over capitalizing mode. My preference would be to freeze full contribution for time being, but pay for basic facelift - maintenance or greatly needed items eg toilets?

3. Do you support the proposal to close parts of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race over a five-year period?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No preference

4. Any other comments on this proposal?

Again this is not my area of expertise, but if every land owner is in favour of this only then. If electricity for water irrigation/bore water costs spiral out of control - is there a possibility that these people may wish for a reverse of this decision?

5. Do you support the proposal to make changes to the water race rating structure?

☒ Yes ☐ No ☒ No preference

6. Any other comments on this proposal?

I am not in a position to know the impact of the changes of this on our water race consumers. However I do agree with reducing costs to both Urban and farming communities where possible.

7. Do you support the proposal to introduce a new Ecological Enhancement targeted rate of \$20 per rating unit (for properties not paying land drainage charge), and the proposed simplified Land Drainage rating structure?

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ No preference

8. Any other comments on this proposal?

We have had our Boom, now our Bust is coming. Additional charges are not welcome. Under different circumstances I would appreciate the cause, but I am anticipating that these issues are not as important given the huge financial pressure people of Selwyn are under right now. -Can you means test for extra Rates increases? @

9. Do you have any comments on any other projects included in the Consultation Document, or on other Council matters?

I would like to propose the council instead of increasing expenditure - instead knuckle down on their own costs and really see where they can create savings on both resources & savings. While people are going hungry we don't need a pool open till 9pm on Weeknight surely. Timers on all council lights not req. for security. Solar panels - while initial outlay would prob pay for itself on both pool building & council building. Reduce mown areas, allow special wildflower berms in areas? Maintenance lists - priority order. etc

I would like to discuss camping ground access, general rate charges and Community gardens in my ^{oral} submission please.

Topic: Camp grounds - Property

399

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Community Programmes/Services - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Submitter highlights financial pressures in post COVID environment of Selwyn. Submitter questions the cost, need and value for SAC swimming pool not closing until 9pm during weeknights. Submitter also suggests Council should reduce after hours lighting of buildings to save costs. Submitter suggests solar panels on SAC and HQ and less frequent mowing and introductions of wildflowers on longer grass . Submitter also indicates she intends to speak about community gardens when she presents to Council. While there are no current plans in CSF to bring forward closing hours at SAC, checks will be made on level of lighting at closing times. Property Group may consider solar panels, reducing lawnmowing and community gardens.

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No preference. Reducing costs is supported.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Rate Increases - Corporate

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments

No preference - decision should be up to the scheme users.

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action

That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments

No preference

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

As attached

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

Yes

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

Yes

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

As attached

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Title* Mrs First name* Karen Last name* Meares
 Address* [REDACTED] Town* [REDACTED] Postcode* [REDACTED]
 Phone* [REDACTED] Email address* [REDACTED]

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Preferred time: Monday 30 May ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening

OMorning OAfternoon

Tuesday 31 May

Morning

Afternoon

Questions

You do not have to answer every question. Add any general comments at question 9.

1. Do you support the proposal to provide \$1 million in funding, and the transfer of the land and the hall, to support the new Go Hororātā co unity group's proposal for a Hororātā Community Hub?

No

NO preference

2. Any other comments on this proposal?

Support the Hororātā proposal in the Consultation document providing the budgeted 1 million \$ to help the community establish a community hub. Support for SDC to entrust titles for land & hall to the Community Trust for future use.

3. Do you support the proposal to close parts of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race over a five-year period?

☒ Yes

☐ No

☐ No preference

4. Any other comments on this proposal?

5. Do you support the proposal to make changes to the water race rating structure?

☒ Yes

☐ No

☐ No preference

6. Any other comments on this proposal?

7. DO you support the proposal to introduce a new Ecological Enhancement targeted rate of \$20 per rating unit (for properties not paying land drainage charge), and the proposed simplified Land and Drainage rating structure? ☐ No ☐ NO preference

8. Any other comments on this proposal?

9. Do you have any comments on any other projects included in the Consultation Document, or on other Council matters?

That the SDC continue working on cycle/walking Strategy
& ~~from~~ continue the Glenburn to Whitecliffs walk/cycle track
That a walk/cycle track from Coalgate to Horopuku
be considered.

In Malvern that Reserve activities like exercise equip
Frisbee golf, concrete table tennis, and other activities be
considered for urban people who desire to enjoy Malvern
rural environment.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Topic: Roothing and cycleways - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The completion of the link to Whitecliffs from Glentunnel (and hence Coalgate) is currently underway. Requests for a Coalgate to Hororata Cycleway has been submitted before to Council, but at this time for the likely high cost 6.5km link and expected low use it has not been included in any current forward programmes.

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Upper Ellesmere water race closure is noted.

Topic: Walking/Cycling Strategy - Community Services & Facilities

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	This submitter encourages Council to consider purchase and installation of recreational equipment (e.g. concrete table tennis table, frisbee golf) in a reserve /s in Malvern to encourage visitors. Playgrounds and associated equipment are generally the responsibility of Property Group. CSF Group will discuss possibilities and potential options with Property Group and whether any budget options exist

Topic: Water Race Rating Structure - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitters support for the Water Race rating structure is noted.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Submitter details

AN
All fields marked with an asterisk (*) are required

Title* Mr First name* Mike Last name* Meares

Address* [REDACTED] Town* [REDACTED] Postcode* [REDACTED]

Phone* [REDACTED] Email address [REDACTED]

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?* ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:* _____

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☐ Yes ☒ No

fields marked with an asterisk (*) are

Preferred time: Monday 30 May ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening

Tuesday 31 May ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

You do not have to answer every question. Add any general comments at question 9.

1. Do you support the proposal to provide \$1 million in funding, and the transfer of the land and the hall, to support the new Go Hororātā community group's proposal for a Hororātā Community Hub? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ NO preference

2. Any other comments on this proposal?

Hororata hall has been outgrown by the Hororata community. It is now too small & too old, such that it is no longer fit for purpose & needs replacing to serve the district for the next 70-100 years. Any attempt at renovation will end up with an even older hall as Sheffield

3. DO you support the proposal to close parts of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race over a five-year period? ☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ NO preference

4. Any other comments on this proposal?

5. DO you support the proposal to make changes to the water race rating structure? ☐ NO ☒ NO preference

6. Any other comments on this proposal?

7. Do you support the proposal to introduce a new Ecological Enhancement targeted rate of \$20 per rating unit (for properties not paying land drainage charge), and the proposed simplified Land Drainage rating structure?

☐ Yes

☒ No

☐ No preference

8. Any other comments on this proposal?

9. Do you have any comments on any other projects included in the Consultation Document, or on other Council matters?

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitter’s opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

as attached

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

As attached

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:•

DO you to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?• Dyes ONO

Preferred time: Monday 30 May

OMoming

O Afternoon

OEvening

Tuesday 31 May

O Morning

Afternoon

Questions

You do not have to answer every question. Add any general comments at question 9.

1. DO you support the proposal to provide \$1 million in funding, and the transfer Of the land and the hall, to support the new GO Hororāta community group's proposal for a Hororāta Community Hub?

☒ Yes

☐ No

☐ No preference

2. Any other comments on this proposal?

Hororāta Community Hub is needed for the ongoing growth of the community and district. Hororāta Historic Society Museum has a building that is not fit for purpose. The opportunity to move the museum into the community hub will save the valuable collection which reflects the history of Hororāta and surroundings.

3. Do you support the proposal to close parts Of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race over a five-year period? Yes NO NO preference

4. Any other comments on this proposal?

5. Do you support the proposal to make changes to the water race rating structure? Yes No NO preference

6. Any other comments on this proposal?

7. Do you support the proposal to introduce a new Ecological Enhancement targeted rate of \$20 per rating unit (for properties not paying land drainage charge), and the proposed simplified Land Drainage rating structure? Yes No NO preference

8. Any other comments on this proposal?

9. Do you have any comments on any other projects included in the Consultation Document, or on other Council matters?

Rural towns and communities need to be heard. The maintenance of small town assets should be a priority. Safe bike/walk tracks connecting the likes of Coalgate to Hororahi. This would be a continuation of the governments cycle/walking track initiative which is currently progressing across the country. The survival of small rural communities depends on local government support for these initiatives.

Topic: Asset Maintenance - Property

412

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action No recommended action made.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Roading and cycleways - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Requests for a Coalgate to Hororata Cycleway has been submitted before to Council, but at this time for the likely high cost 6.5km link and expected low use it has not been included in any current forward programmes.

[100135] -Vintage Village Trust Abbeyfield Ellesmere Pat McEvedy

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

No preference

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No preference

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Please see attached

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Submission form



Have your say

Draft Annual Plan 2022/23

Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or on the online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/annualplan22.

You can return this printed submission form by:



By post

Freepost 104 653
Annual Plan Submissions
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643



By email

scanning and emailing it to annualplan22@selwyn.govt.nz



In person

dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston,
or to any Council library or service centre.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 9: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets). You can include an attachment with your online or email submission.

All submissions will be considered by the Council before making a decision.

Consultation is open until 5pm, Thursday 19 May 2022.

Privacy statement: Please note that by making a submission, the content of your submission (including your personal information) may be made publicly available (including online). Please contact us at privacy@selwyn.govt.nz or on 0800 735 996 if you think certain information in your submission should not be publicly available. For more detail about our management of personal information, please see our full Privacy Policy at www.selwyn.govt.nz/privacy.

For Council use: submission number

Submitter details

All fields marked with an asterisk (*) are required

Title* _____ First name* _____ Last name* McEvedy

Address* _____ Town* _____ Postcode* _____

Phone* _____ Email address* _____

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?* ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:* Vintage Village Trust Abbeyfield Ellesmere

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☐ Yes ☐ No

Preferred time: Monday 30 May ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening

Tuesday 31 May ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

You do not have to answer every question. Add any general comments at question 9.

1. Do you support the proposal to provide \$1 million in funding, and the transfer of the land and the hall, to support the new Go Hororātā community group's proposal for a Hororātā Community Hub?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No preference

2. Any other comments on this proposal?

3. Do you support the proposal to close parts of the Upper Ellesmere Water Race over a five-year period?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No preference

4. Any other comments on this proposal?

5. Do you support the proposal to make changes to the water race rating structure?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No preference

6. Any other comments on this proposal?

7. Do you support the proposal to introduce a new Ecological Enhancement targeted rate of \$20 per rating unit (for properties not paying land drainage charge), and the proposed simplified Land Drainage rating structure?

☐ Yes ☐ No ☒ No preference

8. Any other comments on this proposal?

9. Do you have any comments on any other projects included in the Consultation Document, or on other Council matters?



ELLESMERE

33 Flannery Street
Leeston.

19th May 2022

To Whom it may concern

We, the Vintage Village Trust of Abbeyfield Ellesmere wish to support The Friends of Ellesmere Hospital ("the Friends") in the submission into the SDC 2022 Annual Plan to fund a feasibility study on the provision of community health facilities in Leeston.

As an age care facility we feel the great need in the community for a long term health service. This is to ensure our community receives local health solutions within our local health system for the next 50 years or more. To keep services local and to ensure we have up to date services for our residents and the local community of Ellesmere is paramount for the future of our community.

At present our local health system is well supported within Ellesmere but it, at times not enough to support our district as a whole. The temporary closure of Ellesmere Hospital during the Covid pandemic has created a lot of stress on locals to travel afar to see their loved ones and also the stress it has put on the patients has been evident within our community. We understand the Ellesmere Hospital is in dire need of repairs as is the Leeston Medical Centre. This is the prime time to amalgamate the facilities and formulate a solution within our health system and the community.

A "Leeston Health Hub" would combine all the services, provide up to date facilities and benefit the growing population within Ellesmere.

We wish The Friends of Ellesmere Hospital ("the Friends") every success in the submission and if we are able to support them in any other way we can, we will.

Thank you.

Yours sincerely

Pat McEvedy

Chairman

PP Leanne Shirtcliff

Secretary

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Leanne Shirtcliff".

Vintage Village Trust of Abbeyfield Ellesmere

Topic: Aged Care Facilities and Services ⁴¹⁷Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments

he following notes are made with regard to the council's current medical centre project and some matters that could be considered with regard to the Leeston Health Hub/Elder Care Facilities submission:

1. Council has a budget to upgrade its Leeston Medical Centre in the current financial year which will be carried through to the 2022/23 financial year.
2. The upgrade includes a mix of seismic upgrade, weather tightness resolution issues and increases to the footprint for GP capacity as well as maintenance renewals to the building as is regularly planned
3. The budgeted cost is \$1.86 million
4. The tenant has indicated that they can lift their annual rental payment to assist with the funding the council needs to allocated for this project
5. There is a keenness from this submitter for the council to build a new medical centre on the various parcels of land council owns next to Leeston Park which would then give a variety of construction/future community service efficiencies with their own proposed build
6. The combined build would be adjacent to the proposed new library/community centre and the existing Abbeyfields retirement village site.
7. The combined new health/retirement building would incorporate retirement space currently located at Ellesmere Hospital
8. The hospital is owned by the DHB and is recognised by them as at end of life
9. The DHB have not committed to a rebuild of their hospital at the end of its life so it is likely that there will be no significant space for the retired in the Leeston/Ellesmere community that is currently provided by the hospital
10. The group called "friends of Ellesmere Hospital" have been in existence for a number of years and have some financial resources to help undertake investigations on this proposal
11. This wider scope of this proposed project compared to the council medical centre has an attraction to it but the council needs to carefully consider as to what its mandate is with such a project.
12. The council can point to its involvement in the social housing project from approx 4-5 years ago which resulted in a very successful model that resulted in the construction of the Abbeyfields retirement complex. Council's involvement resulted in it passing over its entitlement to central government funding for social housing to the trust that manages Abbeyfield to help defray part of the construction cost of the retirement complex that was built.
13. Council also assisted the trust by purchasing land for the Abbeyfield site and then lending the trust the funds for the land component as part of further funding assistance.

14. Abbeyfield (legally known as The Village Vintage Trust) repaid the funds used to purchase the land in 2020⁴¹⁸

15. The council also has to carefully consider whether the land requested by the submitter is appropriate for their activity as the council has purchased the land to extend Leeston park's recreational space. The council's masterplan for Leeston park which is shortly about to commence would help inform the council on this matter.

16. It is important to note that the council's Library/community Centre project can and should continue through its planning stages in 2022/2023 as it has its own brief/objective which can be implemented whether or not this submitter's project proceeds.

17. If the council decided it wished to support the submitters project, the medical centre project would need to be placed on hold. The financially most prudent option for an upgraded medical centre is deemed by staff to be in the existing building. The best future option for the community could though be a joint facility health/retirement facility on one site which needs significant council/community consideration and that will take some time to work through the feasibility.

[100136] -Summit Road Society Marie Gray

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

NULL

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

Yes

as per attached

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

As attached

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS



a passion for the Port Hills

Our Hills, Our Heritage

The Summit Road Society was formed in 1948 to further the vision of Harry Ell to preserve and protect the Port Hills and provide for public access. We own and manage four reserves on the Port Hills, including Omaha Bush and the adjacent Gibraltar Rock Reserve, both of which are within the Selwyn District. We also lead the backyard and community project 'Predator Free Port Hills'. We appreciate the opportunity to provide feedback on the Draft Annual Plan.

Ecological Enhancement Targeted Rate

We support the introduction of the new ecological enhancement targeted rate to fund projects that support and improve the biodiversity of the land drainage networks. We particularly support landscape scale programmes that aim to restore and enhance ecosystems at a catchment level.

Climate Change

The scientific evidence is clear, we are facing dual crises - climate change and biodiversity loss. The council adopted a climate change policy in 2020. However, aside from an explanation on asset management related to sustainability, there is little mention of climate change in the draft annual plan. The Council needs to take a leadership role in reducing emissions, building resilience to climate change and educating the public in the Selwyn District, along with ECAN. Responding to climate change should be a key component of the annual plan, rather than an afterthought. The sooner we start to practically address these crises, the more likely we are to be successful and the cheaper it will be in the long run. Nature-based solutions will be critical.

Support for Pest Free Banks Peninsula and Te Kāhahu Kahukura

Much of the southern Port Hills area is within the Selwyn District. Te Kāhahu Kahukura is a landscape scale project that seeks to restore a thriving and resilient indigenous forest to the southern Port Hills. Restoring bush on the Southern Port Hills will create habitat for native fauna, support mahinga kai values, reduce erosion and sediment run-off, and support carbon sequestration. Public reserves such as Omaha Bush, Ahuriri Scenic Reserve and Kennedys Bush contain some of the finest examples of native bush close to the population centres of Lincoln and Rolleston.

We have a very intensive predator trapping programme at Omaha Bush and are now extending this to include the grazing block and Gibraltar Rock. We have been working closely with local residents to grow Predator Free Tai Tapu. Our programme relies on local connections, neighbours talking to neighbours. Tai Tapu residents are excited and enthused about the notion of taking personal action to bring back our native birds, lizards and invertebrates. Our thanks to the Council for supporting our work at Omaha and with the Predator Free Tai Tapu community.

We would also draw the Council's attention to the issue of feral pigs and deer on the Southern Port Hills and adjacent areas. Following the Port Hills fires, we saw a surge in feral pigs and deer at Omaha Bush. Control programmes only help to reduce numbers, not eradicate them, as these animals breed so quickly. As a consequence, we have had deer fencing installed around the perimeter of the reserve. Our thanks to the Council for contributing to this programme. The deer fence is now finished and we are already starting to see the understory regenerate. Feral browser control in our living carbon sinks is a climate response. Forest and Bird have estimated that controlling feral browsing pests to the lowest possible levels across the country would increase the carbon sequestration of native ecosystems by 8.4 million tonnes of CO₂ per year, which is equivalent to nearly 15% of New Zealand's 2018 net greenhouse gas emissions.



a passion for the Port Hills

Alongside the Summit Road Society, both Pest Free Banks Peninsula and Te Kāhahu Kahukura have a goal to reduce predator numbers to low levels within the southern Port Hills area. We urge the Council to provide direct financial support to both Te Kāhahu Kahukura and Pest Free Banks Peninsula.

Selwyn Natural Environment Fund

We fully support investment in the Selwyn Natural Environment Fund. This is a contestable fund that provides landowners with support to protect and enhance indigenous biodiversity. The amount of this fund increased last year and we support the same, or greater, amount being allocated in 2022/2023.

Access from Tai Tapu to the Summit Road

We have been working with Council staff around options to improve recreational access from Tai Tapu to the Summit Road. At the moment, the closest access to the Summit Road is via Gebbies Pass or Dyers Pass. This issue has been raised many times by local residents – the community want the opportunity to access the hills from the Selwyn District side. While this project is still in its early days, we ask the Council to plan ahead for the resourcing needed, such as staff time and signage.

We would like the opportunity to speak to our submission.

Topic: Biodiversity - Env & Reg Services ⁴²²

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Council staff acknowledge the submitters support for the Selwyn Natural Environment Fund.

Topic: Climate Change - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action No recommended action made.

Staff Comments noted

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action No recommended action made.

Staff Comments the submitter is in support of proposed ecological enhancement rate

Topic: Reserve - Property

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments No comments made.

Topic: Roading and cycleways - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action No recommended action made.

Staff Comments noted and will be considered as part of the update walking and cycling strategy

Address:**Postal Address:****Phone (day):****Phone (mobile):****Email:**

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

Yes

Despite its dilapidated and earthquake prone state, the Hororata Hall stand as a vital community asset. It is our local living room and facilitates the gathering of locals and visitors to meet, deliberate, commemorate, educate and play. It is at the heart of our community. The future of the hall is of great concern to our residents. At a recent meeting initiated by Go Hororata dozens of folks came to speak in favour of retaining our capacity to host the myriad of events happening within our community. There was great solidarity among those attending regarding the need to move quickly in finding a solution to the present impasse between our community and the SDC over the future of the hall. The meeting highlighted for me the disconnect between the council's core objectives or pillars around building strong and resilient communities, taking practicable action on climate change, fairness and equity of opportunities across the district, wellbeing and many other lofty aspirations all of which weigh heavily on a decision to build a new hall and, the rather shabby manner in which the question of the future of our community hall has been handled. The 2021 to 2031 LTP sets out clearly a commitment to building a new hall. Seemingly, without local consultation, this commitment was dropped by council leaving the local community scrambling for a future focused solution. The latest proposal initiated by Go Hororata for building a community hub around the existing hall has some attractive aspects but realising the vision will require financial support both now and into the future that can only be funded from our rates – not solely based on voluntary donations/contributions or user pay. However, the proposal is a compromise between what is really needed (a new community hub) and the council's present stance of cancelling the agreed LTP commitment. The ratepayers of Hororata deserve better from its council. Across the Selwyn district new community assets from halls to sport complexes are mushrooming into reality, whereas in Hororata the hall stands as a monument to neglect, indecision and dismissiveness. It is simply not good enough! Seeing the Glen Tunnel hall as a viable alternative to a rebuild in Hororata misses the point completely – local rural communities are distinctive and yet at the same time intertwine with neighbouring districts, however, at their heart is the local community around which working, living and playing happens. Looking forward, the Hororata community is growing with an emerging demographic shift towards young families. This change should be encouraged as remote working and local employment opportunities will feed directly into improved climate change outcomes and a more diverse, vibrant and healthier community. To attract new folks into our midst by promoting the attractiveness of our current major community asset - the community hall and associated but significantly degraded pre-school facility is stretching most folks' credulity. What to do? First, the council should honour its earlier commitment to the community and build the new complex as set out in the LTP. If this cannot be done in a timely fashion, then it should support Go Hororata with its proposal to build a community hub. However, the council should not merely flick-off a perceived pesty Hororata community with a few dollars and wipe their hands of the new initiative but rather stand shoulder-to-shoulder with the community and support the outcomes of the feasibility study still to be completed. The realisation of the vision may require a further investment beyond the initial \$1 million. Secondly, Council should ensure the ongoing viability of the hall from ratepayers' monies collected within our community.

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No preference

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

No preference

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

No

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Ecological Enhancement Rate - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	The submitter’s opposition to the Ecological Enhancement Rate is noted. No reason was given.

Topic: Hororata Community Hub - Property

Staff Recommended Action	That the submission be acknowledged.
Staff Comments	No comments made.

[100138] -Pest Free Banks Peninsula David Miller

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

NULL

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Please see emailed submission attached.

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS



Draft Annual Plan
Selwyn District Council

19 May 2022

Dear Councillors

Re: Annual Plan 2022/2023

This submission has been prepared by the Project Management Group, on behalf of the Pest Free Banks Peninsula (PFBP) Partnership for Council.

About Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū

Pest Free Banks Peninsula is a partnership programme of 14 parties, including Selwyn District Council (SDC). The partnership was formalised through a Memorandum of Understanding signed in November 2018.

Our aim is to enhance biodiversity, as well as providing cultural, social and economic benefits, by working together to eliminate mammalian pests from the Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū by 2050. This overarching goal is aspirational and inspirational: it will require commitment, collaboration and new methods beyond those currently available. Our approach is to work together, starting with the things we can achieve now, while innovating and adopting new methods as they become available.

Context and progress

Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū is rich in biodiversity. There are many endemic species of flora and fauna on the Peninsula: they are found nowhere else in the country or the world. Many of the species found on the Peninsula are classified as endangered or threatened.

Maintaining and enhancing this unique natural heritage through the widespread elimination of animal pests is the primary mission of Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū. Like most biodiversity initiatives, it has wider benefits: it supports Ngāi Tahu values, community development, sustainable agriculture and tourism, and climate change resilience.

Through collaborative effort across community based NGOs, local Rūnanga, landowners, Ngāi Tahu and agencies such as the Department of Conservation, Environment Canterbury, Selwyn District

Council, and CCC, there has already been significant progress. This includes the following progress across the full project area:

- Very effective operations towards the elimination of feral goats. We aim to eliminate feral goats entirely from the Peninsula within three years.
- Intensification of predator control by PFBP supported community groups in the Te Kakahu Kahukura project area.
- 1200 households actively participating in the Predator Free Port Hills programme.
- Operational planning and community engagement for two world-leading elimination programmes at Kaitōrete and the Extended Wildside. At Kaitōrete the aim is the elimination of possums, hedgehogs, stoats, weasels, ferrets and feral cats. On the Extended Wildside (~23,000ha on the south-eastern corner of the Peninsula), the focus is on the elimination of possums and suppression of feral cats and mustelids.
- Twelve staff have been employed, many of whom are locally based, to implement these programmes.
- Innovation is an essential ingredient to our success and we are working closely with researchers and innovators from the Cacophony Project, Zero Invasive Predators (ZIP), Lincoln University and the University of Canterbury.

Progress specifically in the Selwyn District Council area includes:

- Working actively with Te Taumutu Rūnanga and the communities at the marae and at Fisherman's Point to manage the high numbers of feral cats. At the request of these communities we have provided cage traps and bait since July of 2021 and they have dispatched around 30 feral cats. The marae manager has reported that since these cats have been removed that they have seen kereru numbers increase and heard bittern booming nearby.
- We have also worked with landowners in Taumutu to install self-resetting traps that have targeted possums and rats. This will have the effect of acting as a buffer to prevent re-invasion to Kaitōrete.
- At the request of Te Taumutu Rūnanga we have extended the trapping programme out to include Muriwae lagoon which is an area that is very important to the Rūnanga. We are also working alongside ECAN, Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture and SDC staff to expand the programme and raise awareness with local communities.

Council Support

All this is possible because of the support from a range of funders and Selwyn District Council is an important contributor. We are grateful for the \$5k received from the SNEF fund last financial year and we invite SDC to make an ongoing commitment of \$15k per year for the next four years (including the financial year to which this Annual Plan applies). Our hope is for SDC to consider a more significant financial investment which, we feel, is warranted given that the Project's biodiversity benefits to the wider region will be considerable.

We would also like to acknowledge the support of Council personnel. We are very appreciative of SDC's contribution at both Project Management Group and the Project Oversight Group levels, and are so appreciative of the time and expertise our colleagues provide.

We look forward to continuing to work closely with Council on this ambitious project.

Hearings

We wish to speak to this submission.

Yours faithfully,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'D. Miller', with a long, sweeping horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Dr. David Miller
Chair, PFBP Project Management Group

Topic: Biodiversity - Env & Reg Services ⁴³⁰

Staff Recommended Action	No recommended action made.
Staff Comments	Council staff acknowledge the work that Pest Free BP do to enhance biodiversity values in the District and support the continued partnership and funding that the Council provides.

[100139] - Jason and Rebecca Royal¹³¹

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

NULL

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

No

Hi there, I am unsure who I need to contact in regards to the above proposed closure. I have had a look at the map you have online and this would affect our property 917 Wrights Rd ♦ we are on the dark green line - year one. We currently use our water race for stock water and do not wish to see this closed. Not only is it great for safety eg fire but also for stock drinking and we love the water race passing through our property. We disagree with this closure and wish to continue to have it on our property. Who would we need to speak to and what ♦s next?Thank-you

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Upper Ellesmere Water Race - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action	If this submission was accepted in full or in part, then the following would be impacted:
Staff Comments	<p>The submitter requests that the water race serving their property remains open (currently programmed for year one). If the decision to close the Upper Ellesmere Water Race is made, then this will not be possible.</p> <p>The race in question is downstream of a section of race to be closed in 3 - 5 years. The Council may choose to add the section of race in question to the 3 - 5 year closure program to give the property owners a longer time period to adjust.</p>

[100140] - Melissa Jebson

Organisation: Glentunnel Community Committee

Address:

Postal Address:

Phone (day):

Phone (mobile):

Email:

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 HORORATA COMMUNITY HUB

NULL

Q2 UPPER ELLESMERE WATER RACE

NULL

Q3 WATER RACE RATING STRUCTURE

NULL

Q4 ECOLOGICAL ENHANCEMENT RATE

NULL

Q5 GENERAL: RATES INCREASES

To complete laying the underground power cables through the whole village. Storm water pipes need to be enlarged to cope with the increased flow in weather events and also kept clean. Connect the villages of Coalgate, Glentunnel Whitecliffs and Hororata with walkway/cycleway

Q6 OTHER COMMENTS

Topic: Stormwater - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Council has a district fund for stormwater capacity and flood protection works. Staff will engage with the community committee to understand their areas of concern. Any projects identified through this process will be prioritised against other projects identified within the 2021-31 10 year plan.

Topic: Undergrounding power cables - Infrastructure

Staff Recommended Action That the submission be acknowledged.

Staff Comments Orion has provided a cost estimate of \$2,750,000 to complete the undergrounding of Glentunnel. This had been reviewed on Councils request and reconfirmed by Orion. This does not yet include the new street lighting required but that cost is expected to be covered by the 18.7% contribution to the undergrounding works offered by Orion. Works including replacing transformers to ensure voltage drops stay within acceptable limits to customers due to the effects of the undergrounding. As reported to Council previously on this subject, an alternative funding source could use the \$3million investment capital associated with funding Councils Undergrounding Account, with the aim of ultimately drawing it down and closing it to fund these types of works in this way in the future.
